

JOURNAL

OF THE

SEVENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,

MAY 16-19 AND JUNE 27-28,

1893.

c283
2

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1893.

JOURNAL

OF THE

SEVENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,

MAY 16-19 AND JUNE 27-28,

1893.

c283
2

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1893.



LIBRARY

OF THE

versity of North Carolina.

lowed by the Dialectic and Philanthropic Societies.

al Convention

h Carolina

et in

WINSTON,

WEDNESDAY, MAY 16th, A. D. 1894,

at 10 o'clock A. M.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1893.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND CHAIRMAN EX OFFICIO OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rt. Rev. THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN, D.D.,
LL.D., D. C. L., Raleigh.

ASSISTANT BISHOP-ELECT.

The Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., D.D.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

The Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Henderson.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Mr. G. C. LAMB, Henderson.

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

Mr. CHAS. E. JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER.

The Rev. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., D.D., Charlotte.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., President.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D. Mr. P. E. Hines, M. D.

The Rev. B. Smedes, D.D. Mr. R. H. Battle.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D. The Rev. B. Smedes, D.D.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D. The Rev. McNeely DuBose.

The Rev. Frederick Towers. The Rev. B. S. Bronson.

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

THE CONVOCATIONS.

The Rev. John A. Deal.	Dean of Asheville.
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	Dean of Charlotte.
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D.	Dean of Raleigh.
The Rev. Walter J. Smith.	Dean of Tarboro.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Deans of Convocations.

Mr. W. L. London.	Mr. H. G. Connor.
-------------------	-------------------

Mr. C. M. Busbee.	Mr. R. H. Battle.
-------------------	-------------------

Mr. John Wilkes.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.	Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn.
------------------------------------	-----------------------

The Rev. Wm. Walker.	Mr. R. H. Battle.
----------------------	-------------------

The Rev. McNeely DuBose.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D.	Mr. W. E. Ashley.
-----------------------------	-------------------

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger.	Mr. W. H. Cheek.
-----------------------------	------------------

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson.	Mr. R. H. Battle.
-------------------------	-------------------

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.

Mr. W. L. London.	Mr. W. A. Smith.
-------------------	------------------

TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. Wm. S. Barrows, S. T. B.

BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore.	Term expires 1895.
Mr. T. W. Patton.	" " 1895.
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.	" " 1897.
Mr. J. H. Law.	" " 1897.
The Rev. McNeely DuBose.	" " 1899.
Mr. W. W. Jones.	" " 1899.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND
TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.	Term expires 1894.
Mr. Wm. A. Hoke.	" " 1894.
The Rev. James Carmichael, D.D.	" " 1896.
Mr. J. Fairfax Payne.	" " 1896.
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore.	" " 1898.
Mr. W. A. Smith.	" " 1898.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.	Mr. John Wilkes.
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.	Mr. R. H. Battle.
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	Mr. S. S. Nash.
The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.	Mr. Silas McBee.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D.	Mr. W. L. London.
The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.	Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn.
The Rev. B. Smedes, D.D.	Mr. John S. Henderson.
	Mr. W. L. Wall.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

JUNE, 1893.

Those whose names are printed in *italics* were not members of the Convention.

An asterisk (*) marks the names of those who were not present.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., LL.D.,
D. C. L., Bishop of the Diocese ; P. O., Raleigh.

Alston, P. P., Priest in charge of the Chapel of St. Michael
and All Angels, Charlotte, officiating also at Lincoln-
ton ; P. O., Charlotte.

Barber, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro,
and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Counties ; P. O.,
Wilkesboro.

Barker, J. W., Assistant Minister in Franklin Mission ;
P. O., Franklin, Macon County.

Barrows, Wm. S., S. T. B., Instructor in Ravenscroft
Training School, and Priest in charge of Ravenscroft
Missions; P. O., Asheville.

*Battle, Gaston, officiating in St. Clement's, Ringwood,
and the Church of the Advent, Enfield.

Bell, George H., Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O.,
Bell.

Benedict, Edward, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Bland, Charles T., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church,
Pittsboro; in charge also of St. Mark's Mission, Gulf;
P. O., Pittsboro.

Bost, Sidney S., officiating in Rowan County; P. O.,
Salisbury.

*Boyle, A. H., residing in Philadelphia, Pa.

*Bronson, B. S., Master "Home School for Boys," War-
renton.

Bush, Franklin L., Priest in charge of St. James' Chapel,
Pittsboro, and St. Philip's Mission, Durham; P. O.,
Raleigh.

- Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir.
Bynum, Wm. S., residing at Lincolnton.
*Cheshire, Jos. B., D.D., Rector Emeritus of Calvary Church, Tarboro.
Cheshire, Jos. B., Jr., D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, in charge also of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County; P. O., Charlotte.
Davis, J. C., Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.
Deal, John A., Priest in charge of Franklin Missions; P. O., Franklin, Macon County.
Delany, Henry B., Instructor in St. Augustine's School and Assistant Minister in St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.
DuBose, McNeely, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.
*Ferris, Charles, Priest in charge of the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, and Missionary at Columbus; P. O., Tryon.
Green, E. P., Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.
*Hester, *St. Clair*, officiating in Brooklyn, N. Y.
Horner, Junius M., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Goshen; in charge also of St. Peter's Church, Stovall; P. O., Oxford.
Hunter, A. Burtis, Principal of St. Augustine's School, and Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.
Ingle, Julian E., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
*Joseph, *H. M.*, residing in New York.
Kennedy, James T., officiating in St. Cyprian's Chapel, Franklin, Macon County.
Marshall, M. M., D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
McDuffey, H. S., Priest in charge of Trinity Chapel, Asheville, and St. Stephen's Church, Morganton; P. O., Asheville.
McKenzie, B. S., officiating in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.

McQueen, Stewart, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

Miller, James D.

*Morris, T. A., P. O., Arden.

Murdoch, F. J., D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, and St. Mary's Parish, Rowan County; in charge also of St. Andrew's Parish, Christ Church and St. Matthew's Chapel, Rowan, and of St. James' Church, Iredell County; P. O., Salisbury.

**Murphy, J. W.*, residing in Washington, D. C.

Osborne, E. A., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, and Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville; P. O., Charlotte.

Owens, R. B., officiating in Rowan County; P. O., Salisbury.

Perry, John W., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro; in charge also of St. Mark's Chapel, Wilson; P. O., Tarboro.

Pettigrew, William S., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; in charge also of the Mission at Middleburg; P. O., Ridgeway.

Phelps, Gerard W., Priest in charge of the Missions at Rutherfordton, Shelby, Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Shelby.

**Phelps, H. H.*, Rector of Calvary Church, Henderson County; P. O., Fletcher.

Picard, W. T., officiating in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and at Rich Square; P. O., Jackson.

Pittenger, I. McK., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

*Postell, Jas. H., Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Asheville.

Quin, Charles C., Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro; in charge also of Ansonville Mission; P. O., Wadesboro.

- Rathbun, Scott B., Rector of St. John's Church, Flat Rock; in charge also of St. James' Church, Hendersonville; P. O., Flat Rock.
- Rhodes, Samuel, officiating in Stokes County.
- Rice, W. F., Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Grace.
- Smedes, Bennett, D.D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- Smith, Walter J., Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and St. Mark's, Halifax; P. O., Scotland Neck.
- Stickney, Fenner S., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Executive Missionary Committee.
- Stubbs, Alfred H., Rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.
- Sutton, Robert B., D.D., Vice-Principal of St. Augustine's School, and Assistant Minister of St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.
- Towers, Frederick, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- Turner, M. Thruston, Rector of St. James' Church, Kittrell.
- Vanderbogart, Alvin J.*, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
- *Wainwright, Richard, Priest in charge of Gethsemane Mission, Bowman's Bluff.
- Walker, Robert J., Rector of St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington.
- Walker, William, Archdeacon in charge of colored work; P. O., Raleigh.
- Weston, James A., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.
- *Wetmore, Wm. R., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and Missionary in Lincoln and Gaston Counties; P. O., Lincolnton.
- Wingate, Charles J., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.



THE REVEREND
DAVID HILLHOUSE BUEL, D.D.



Born at Troy, N. Y., May 26, 1817.

Educated at Bristol College, Pennsylvania.

Graduated at the General Theological Seminary, 1842.

Ordained Priest, September 24, 1843.

Among his earliest charges were the churches at Westminster, Sykesville and Cumberland, Maryland. He was afterward Rector of St. Paul's, Burlington, Vermont, and of Christ Church, Cooperstown, N. Y.

In August, 1872, he became Principal of the Ravenscroft Theological Training School and Head of the Ravenscroft Missions in the mountains of North Carolina.

Dr. BUEL served for several years as a Clerical Delegate from this Diocese in the General Convention.

He fell asleep at Baltimore, Md., January 13, 1893.

Buried January 17 in Oakwood Cemetery at Troy, N. Y.



THE REVEREND
FREEMAN W. DUNN.

Born January 1, 1859.

Educated at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C., where he graduated in 1885.

Ordered Deacon by Bishop Lyman at St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, June 3, 1886.

Labored in Wilson for some months and then removed to the Diocese of Georgia where he worked with great acceptance until his return to North Carolina in March, 1892. At that time he was placed in charge of Trinity Chapel, Asheville, and of St. Stephen's Church, Morganton.

After a brief illness he fell asleep at Asheville, August 15, 1892.

LIST OF THE CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., LL.D.,
D. C. L., Consecrated, December 11, 1873.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D.D.	ordained May 9, 1841.
Jarvis Buxton, D.D. ----	" June 17, 1849.
Charles T. Bland -----	" Nov. 17, 1850.
R. W. Barber -----	" May 22, 1852.
Thos. A. Morris-----	" Nov. 24, 1852.
Robert B. Sutton, D.D.	" Dec. 29, 1852.
Joseph W. Murphy ----	" Nov. 4, 1855.
Benjamin S. Bronson--	" May 31, 1857.
Wm. R. Wetmore -----	" Sept. 21, 1862.
Bennett Smedes, D.D.--	" July 26, 1863.
Julian E. Ingle-----	" June 11, 1865.
M. M. Marshall, D.D..-	" Sept. 3, 1865.
Alfred H. Stubbs-----	" Sept. 24, 1865.
William Walker-----	" Jan. 27, 1867.
Richard Wainwright --	" June 14, 1867.
Franklin L. Bush -----	" June 23, 1868.
Gerard W. Phelps -----	" May 23, 1869.
A. H. Boyle -----	" Jan. 9, 1870.
Francis J. Murdoch, D.D.	" May 8, 1870.
William S. Pettigrew--	" June 13, 1870.
J. C. Davis-----	" June 13, 1870.
Edward Benedict -----	" April 28, 1872.
John A. Deal -----	" Sept. 8, 1872.
James A. Weston -----	" Nov. 12, 1876.
Charles J. Wingate ----	" Jan. 7, 1878.

The Rev. Scott B. Rathbun-----	ordained June 11, 1879.
Charles Ferris-----	" May 3, 1880.
I. McK. Pittenger-----	" May 6, 1880.
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.	" May 30, 1880.
Edwin A. Osborne-----	" May 22, 1881.
Frederick Towers-----	" June 8, 1881.
Stewart McQueen -----	" April 30, 1882.
A. Burtis Hunter-----	" May 1, 1882.
Wm. S. Bynum-----	" May 5, 1882.
Robert J. Walker-----	" May 12, 1882.
M. Thruston Turner---	" Jan. 14, 1883.
George H. Bell-----	" July 15, 1883.
H. M. Joseph -----	" June 4, 1884.
Walter J. Smith-----	" Nov. 15, 1885.
McNeely DuBose-----	" Dec. 16, 1885.
Hardy H. Phelps-----	" Dec. 17, 1886.
John W. Perry-----	" April 7, 1887.
Charles C. Quin-----	" Oct. 18, 1887.
Henry S. McDuffey ----	" June 3, 1888.
Wm. S. Barrows, S. T. B.	" June 16, 1889.
Junius M. Horner -----	" May 24, 1891.
Edward P. Green-----	" Nov. 29, 1891.
Fenner S. Stickney ----	" Nov. 29, 1891.
Primus P. Alston-----	" Jan. 26, 1892.
Henry B. Delany-----	" May 2, 1892.
Alvin J. Vanderbogart--	" June 4, 1893.

DEACONS.

The Rev. James H. Postell-----	ordered Nov. 28, 1883.
William F. Rice-----	" Sept. 8, 1886.
William T. Picard -----	" May 11, 1887.
Benjamin S. McKenzie--	" Feb. 26, 1889.
James T. Kennedy -----	" Sept. 7, 1890.
Samuel Rhodes-----	" Oct. 18, 1891.
John W. Barker-----	" Aug. 24, 1890.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost -----	ordered May 20, 1892.
Robert B. Owens -----	" Nov. 17, 1892.
Gaston Battle -----	" Mar. 26, 1893.
St. Clair Hester-----	" May 28, 1893.
James D. Miller-----	" June 27, 1893.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. B. S. McKenzie-----	Dec. 15, 1887.
Wm. F. Rice-----	April 14, 1890.
James D. Miller-----	Nov. 15, 1890.
St. Clair Hester-----	Nov. 18, 1890.
James T. Kennedy -----	Sept. 8, 1891.
Samuel Rhodes-----	Oct. 18, 1891.
John W. Barker -----	Nov. 16, 1891.
Sidney S. Bost -----	May 20, 1892.
Robert B. Owens-----	Nov. 17, 1892.
Gaston Battle-----	March 27, 1893.
Mr. Nathan A. Seagle-----	March 25, 1891.
George V. Gilreath-----	July 27, 1891.
Wm. Bentley Crittenden -----	Nov. 8, 1892.
Thos. C. Wetmore -----	Feb. 25, 1893.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

Mr. S. A. B. Trott-----	April 24, 1889.
James E. King -----	Dec. 21, 1892.
Frederick A. Fetter -----	Dec. 21, 1892.
Charles Fetter -----	Dec. 21, 1892.
Eugene Henderson -----	March 22, 1893.

POSTULANTS.

Mr. Edward L. Whitehead-----	March 15, 1890.
Alfred James Griffin-----	May 29, 1891.
John Creighton Seagle-----	Sept. 5, 1891.
John H. Gilreath-----	Sept. 21, 1891.
Isaac Norfleet Neal-----	Feb. 17, 1893.
Thomas Burke Bailey -----	May 9, 1893.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

WITH THE NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY DELEGATES, AND THEIR ALTERNATES, TO THE CONVENTION.

PARISHES in small capitals. *Organized Missions* in italics. Missions entitled to representatives marked thus. † Lay Delegates present marked thus. *

Axonville,	Mission,	Rev. CHARLES C. QUIN.
Asheville,	TRINITY CHURCH,	Rev. MCNEELY DUBOSE.
	J. H. Law,	J. D. Cameron,
	T. W. Patton,	J. H. Lee,
	H. M. Anderson,	*T. F. Davidson,
	W. W. Jones,	H. D. Child.
Asheville,	<i>Trinity Chapel</i> (col.)	Rev. H. S. McDUFFEY.
Battleboro,	St. John's,	Rev. GASTON BATTLE.
Bowman's Bluff,	<i>Gethsemane</i> ,	Rev. RICHARD WAINWRIGHT.
Brevard,	St. Philip's,	Rev. S. B. RATHBUN.
Bryson City,	Mission,	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Buncombe County,	St. Andrew's,	Rev. JAS. H. POSTELL.
Buncombe County,	St. Paul's,	Rev. JAS. H. POSTELL.
Burlington,	ST. ATHANASIUS',	Rev. R. J. WALKER.
	*Erwin Holt.	
Candler's,	St. Clement's,	Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
Cashier's Valley,	<i>Good Shepherd</i> ,	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Chapel Hill,	CHAPEL OF THE CROSS,	Rev. FREDERICK TOWERS.
	*K. P. Battle, LL.D.,	*John Manning, LL.D.
	*Geo. T. Winston, LL.D.,	
	*H. B. Shaw,	
	R. S. McRae,	
Charlotte,	ST. PETER'S,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D.
	*John Wilkes,	T. H. Haughton,
	*H. C. Jones,	*B. S. Davis,
	R. A. Lee,	W. A. Bland,
	W. E. Holt,	J. G. Shannonhouse.
Charlotte,	St. Martin's,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D.
Charlotte	<i>St. Michael's</i> (col.)	Rev. P. P. ALSTON.
	*J. E. King.	

Concord,	ALL SAINTS', *W. Y. Means, *B. F. Rogers.	Rev. J. C. DAVIS.
Cullowhee,	St. David's,	Rev. J. A. DEAL.
Cunningham's,	Chapel,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
Davidson College and Mount Mourne,		Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D.
Durham,	ST. PHILLIP'S, *Wm. L. Wall, T. H. Martin, C. M. Herndon, W. J. Griswold,	Rev. STEWART MCQUEEN. *L. W. Wise, *W. E. Foster, E. G. Lineberry, *Chas. McGary.
Durham,	St. Philip's Chapel (col.),	Rev. F. L. BUSH.
Edgecombe Co.,	St. Mary's.	
Eufield,	ADVENT, Wm. Burnett, Frank Pippen,	Rev. GASTON BATTLE. J. J. Whitaker, Will Cohen.
Flat Rock,	ST. JOHN'S, St. Agnes',	Rev. S. B. RATHBUN. Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Franklin,	St. Cyprian's (col.),	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Franklin,	†St. Luke's.	
Gaston,	†St. Philip's.	
Germanton,	ST. PAUL'S,	Rev. J. M. HORNER.
Goshen,	*F. T. Ward.	
Grace,	†Beaver Dam Mission,	Rev. W. F. RICE.
Greensboro,	ST. BARNABAS',	Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
	Thomas Woodroffe,	John M. Dick,
	George Woodroffe,	*Dodson R. Schenck,
	Wm. E. Stone,	S. A. Howard,
	John L. Fonda,	Winfield J. Cleary.
Greensboro (South),	ST. ANDREW'S,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
Gulf,	St. Mark's.	
Halifax,	ST. MARK'S.	
	*S. M. Gary,	John T. Gregory,
	J. J. Daniel,	Julian E. Gilliam.
Haw Creek,	Trinity,	Rev. GEORGE H. BELL.
Henderson,	HOLY INNOCENTS,	Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE.
	*W. H. Cheek,	Henry Perry,
	*G. C. Lamb,	A. C. Zollicoffer,
	*W. H. S. Burgwyn,	Clandius Hunter,
	J. H. Tucker, M. D.,	W. Y. Swain.
Henderson Co.,	CALVARY CH. and Chapel,	Rev. H. H. PHELPS.
	Geo. W. Fletcher,	
	T. P. Weston.	
Henderson Co.,	St Paul's.	

Hendersonville,	† <i>S. James'</i> , Ernest L. Ewbank.	Rev. S. B. RATHBUN.
Hickory,	ASCENSION, O. M. Royster, *M. E. Thornton, J. McD. Michal, R. B. Baker, M. D.,	Rev. JAS. A. WESTON. F. A. Clinard, B. R. Anderson, W. J. Southerland, Jas. B. Beard.
High Point,	St. Mary's,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
High Shoals,	St. John's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Hillsboro,	St. MATTHEW'S,	Rev. B. S. MCKENZIE.
	D. H. Hamilton,	*W. B. Mears,
	*Geo. P. Collins,	Jas. Webb, Sr.,
	John W. Parham,	Jas. Webb, Jr.,
	*Paul C. Graham,	Jas. Webb, 3rd.
Hot Springs,	<i>St. John's</i> ,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Iredell Co.,	ST. JAMES,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
	J. A. Allison,	L. J. Overcash,
	C. A. Mills,	J. W. Mills,
	G. F. Mills,	C. F. Mills,
	G. W. Westmoreland,	E. L. Overcash.
Jackson,	CH. OF THE SAVIOUR,	Rev. W. T. PICARD.
	D. A. Jordan,	W. W. Peebles,
	*R. B. Peebles,	A. W. Lewis, M. D.,
	C. G. Peebles,	R. H. Stancell, M. D.,
	J. A. Burgwyn,	G. P. Burgwyn.
Kittrell,	<i>ST. JAMES'</i> ,	Rev. M. T. TURNER.
	*B. A. Capehart,	Geo. W. Kittrell,
	C. W. Raney,	*J. E. Collins.
Laurel Hill,	Mission.	
Leaksville,	EPIPHANY,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
	*S. L. Martin, M. D.,	Jas. P. Dillard,
	H. C. Moir,	A. B. Johns, M. D.
Leicester,	St. Paul's,	Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
Lenoir,	ST. JAMES',	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D.D.
	*S. L. Patterson,	
Lexington,	Redemption,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
Lincoln Co.,	Our Saviour,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincoln Co.,	St. Paul's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincoln Co.,	St. Stephen's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincoln and Gaston Cos.,	Missions,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincolnton,	St. Cyprian's (col.),	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincolnton,	ST. LUKE'S,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
	*Silas McBee,	
	*Blair Jenkins,	
	*W. A. Hoke.	

Littleton,	<i>Chapel of the Cross.</i>
Louisburg,	ST. PAUL'S.
	*W. P. Neal,
	Thomas White,
	*F. S. Spruill,
Madison,	† <i>St. John's.</i>
Marion,	St. John's,
Mecklenburg Co.,	St. Mark's,
Micadale,	St. Mary's,
Middleburg,	<i>Heavenly Rest,</i>
Milton,	Christ Church,
Monroe,	St. Paul's,
Morganton,	GRACE,
	T. George Walton,
	J. E. Erwin,
	H. H. Walton,
	*John H. Pearson,
Morganton,	St. Stephen's (col.),
Noise,	St. Philips (col.),
Nonah,	<i>St. John's,</i>
Old Fort,	Mission,
Orange Co.,	St. Jude's,
Orange Co.,	† <i>St. Mary's,</i>
Oxford,	ST. STEPHEN'S,
	*H. A. Taylor,
	J. G. Hall,
	*W. C. Reed,
Pittsboro,	ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, Rev. C. T. BLAND.
	*W. L. London,
	*L. J. Haughton,
	*R. G. Eubanks,
	*Spence Taylor.
Pittsboro,	† <i>St. James</i> (col.), Rev. F. L. BUSH.
	Wm. F. Harris, I. June Clegg.
Polk and Henderson Cos.,	Mountain Missions.
Raleigh,	CHRIST CHURCH, Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D.
	*R. S. Tucker, C. B. Root,
	*V. E. Turner, M. D., C. M. Busbee,
	*R. H. Lewis, M. D., H. B. Battle, M. D.,
	*C. E. Johnson, E. H. Baker.
Raleigh,	GOOD SHEPHERD, Rev. I. McK. PITTINGER.
	*R. H. Battle, Wm. Woollcott,
	*Hugh Morson, W. T. Tucker,
	*J. B. Batchelor, LL.D., B. S. Skinner,
	*C. G. Latta, Geo. Norwood.

Raleigh,	ST. AUGUSTINE's (col.), Rev. A. B. HUNTER.
	*W. F. Debnam.
Raleigh,	St. Mary's Chapel, Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D.
Reidsville,	ST. THOMAS', Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
Ridgeway,	GOOD SHEPHERD, Rev. WM. S. PETTIGREW.
	*Wm. L. Baxter,
	Stephen L. Crowder,
	Thomas G. Plummer,
	Charles Petar, Jr.
Ringwood,	ST. CLEMENT'S, Rev. GASTON BATTLE.
	*L. Vinson, *Thos. H. Taylor,
	*H. S. Harrison, C. A. Williams.
Rocky Mount and Mills,	GOOD SHEPHERD, Rev. A. J. VANDERBOGART.
	*E. G. Muse, Thos. H. Battle,
	D. W. Thorpe, *Jacob Battle,
	*Howard J. Herrick, H. M. Daniel.
	S. H. Ellison,
Rowan Co.,	CHRIST CHURCH, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
	W. A. Barber, *W. P. Barber,
	E. A. Barber, J. T. Barber,
	*W. F. Thompson, John Turner.
Rowan Co.,	ST. ANDREW'S, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
	C. W. Rice, J. H. Rice,
	J. F. Hillard, W. F. Rice,
	J. H. L. Rice, S. R. Wetmore.
Rowan Co.,	St. Jude's, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Rowan Co.,	ST. MARY'S, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
	*J. H. McKenzie.
Rowan Co.,	St. Matthew's, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Rutherfordton,	St. JOHN'S, Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
Salisbury,	ST. LUKE'S, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
	*John S. Henderson, *A. H. Boyden.
	*S. F. Lord,
	*C. A. Overman,
	S. J. M. Brown,
Salisbury,	St. John's, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Salisbury,	St. Paul's, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Salisbury,	St. Peter's, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Saluda,	Transfiguration, Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Sanford,	Mission, Rev. C. T. BLAND.
Scotland Neck,	TRINITY, Rev. WALTER J. SMITH.
	*R. H. Smith, J. S. Paull,
	S. M. Alexander, Gideon Lamb,
	W. D. Shields, *J. Y. Savage,
	P. W. Purrington, *P. E. Smith.

Shelby,	Redeemer,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
Smithfield,	Mission,	Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D.D.
Statesville,	TRINITY,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
	Geo. E. French,	*Clifton Corpenering,
	A. L. Coble,	G. H. Henry.
Stovall,	St. Peter's,	Rev. J. M. HORNER.
Sylva,	Mission,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Tarboro,	CALvary CHURCH and Chapel.	
	Fred. Philips,	D. Pender,
	Wm. Howard,	J. W. Cotten,
	E. W. Rawls,	*H. T. Bass, M. D.,
	Ed. Pennington,	*W. W. Hargrave.
Tarboro,	ST. LUKE's (col.),	Rev. JOHN W. PERRY.
	*Thomas Newton,	
	Levi Thigpen.	
Transylvania Co.,	St. Paul's in the Valley.	
Tryon,	Holy Cross,	Rev. CHAS. FERRIS.
Tryon,	Mission (col.),	Rev. WM. WALKER.
Wadesboro,	CALvary,	Rev. C. C. QUIN.
	J. A. Little,	*J. A. Lockhart,
	*W. A. Smith,	J. E. Hill,
	W. L. Steele,	T. B. Wyatt.
	J. I. Dunlap,	
	+Christ Church.	
*Walnut Cove,	St. Luke's (col.),	Rev. WM. WALKER.
Warren Co.,	All Saints (col.),	Rev. WM. WALKER.
Warrenton,	EMMANUEL.	
Warrenton,	*W. J. White,	A. B. Cayce,
	*L. Henderson,	*F. P. Hunter,
	W. G. Rogers,	W. G. Plummer.
Watauga, Mitchell and Ashe Counties.		
	Boone, St. Luke's.	
	Watauga River, St. John's.	
	Blowing Rock.	
	Valle Crucis, Easter Chapel.	
	Bakersville.	
	Cranberry.	
	Linville.	
	Jefferson.	
Waynesville,	†Grace,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Weldon,	GRACE.	
	*W. W. Hall,	J. E. Shields,
	O. F. Parker,	*Geo. Harrison, M. D.,
	T. H. Chavasse,	D. E. Stainback,
	Paul Garrett,	A. R. Zollicoffer, M. D.

Wilkesboro,	ST. PAUL'S,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Wilkes Co.,	Gwyn's Chapel,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Williamsboro,	ST. JOHN'S,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	Wm. T. Hardy, Sr.,	Wm. T. Hardy, Jr.
	R. H. Royster,	John S. Royster,
	Nat. D. Boyd,	
	Walter B. Thomas.	
Wilson,	St. Mark's (col.),	Rev. J. W. PERRY.
Wilson,	ST. TIMOTHY'S,	Rev. C. J. WINGATE.
	*H. G. Connor,	J. B. Stickney,
	*T. C. Davis,	*W. H. Yarborough, Jr.
Winston,	ST. PAUL'S.	
	*J. C. Buxton,	W. L. Hill,
	*A. M. Coleman,	J. W. Schouler,
	E. C. Edmunds,	W. Leak,
	*A. B. Daingerfield,	R. L. Candler.
Yadkin Valley,	Chapel of Rest and	
	Chapel of Peace,	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D.D.

JOURNAL
OF THE
PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONVENTION, 1893.

The seventy-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in Christ Church, Raleigh, at 10 o'clock A. M. on Wednesday, the 17th day of May, 1893.

The Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order and offered prayers.

The Secretary called the roll of Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats, and a quorum of both orders being found present, the Convention was declared duly organized and a recess was taken in order to attend Divine Service at 11 o'clock.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Julian E. Ingle, Scott B. Rathbun, John A. Deal and James A. Weston. The Bishop proceeded to the celebration of the Holy Communion, in which he was assisted by the Rev. Dr. Buxton, the Rev. McNeely DuBose and the Rev. Dr. Marshall. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Frederick Towers, from the text, Ezekiel XVII, 22 and 23: "Thus saith the Lord God, I will also take of the highest branch of the high cedar, and will set it; I will crop off from the top of his young twigs a tender one, and will plant it upon a high mountain and eminent: in the mountain of the height of Israel will I plant it; and it shall bring forth boughs and bear fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall dwell all fowl of every wing; in the shadow of the branches thereof shall they dwell."

The offerings of the congregation were appropriated to the New York Bible and Common Prayer-Book Society.

At the conclusion of Divine Service, the Bishop of the Diocese took the chair and announced the first business to be the election of a President of the Convention. The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., was nominated. There being no other nomination, the Convention requested the Chairman to cast the ballot for him, and he was declared elected.

The election of a Secretary being next in order, the Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., nominated the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, and in the absence of other nominations, the Chairman was, on motion, requested to cast the ballot of the Convention, and he was declared elected.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That the daily sessions of the Convention begin with Morning Prayer at 9:30 o'clock and continue until 2 P. M.; the afternoon session to begin at 4 and continue until such time as may from day to day be agreed upon.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was

Resolved, That Clergymen of the Diocese not members of the Convention, visiting Clergymen and candidates for Holy Orders, present in the house, be invited to honorary seats in the Convention.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock P. M.

WEDNESDAY, May 17, 4 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the President in the chair.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Mr. G. C. Lamb, of Henderson, as Assistant Secretary.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson presented his report as Treasurer of the Diocese. (See Appendix C.)

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the several accounts of the Treasurer and find them all correct, and

that the several balances named on page 2 of Appendix C are on deposit in the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh. They also find that all the securities specified on page 3 of Appendix C are in his hands and are kept securely in a box lodged in the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh.

The income for the past year ending March 31st, 1893, has been:

Balance on hand April 1st, 1892	-----	\$ 180 10
Interest on Permanent Episcopal Fund	-----	1,450 31
Assessments and arrears collected	-----	2,198 34
	-----	-----
Total resources	-----	\$ 3,828 75

EXPENDITURES.

For Clergy attending Diocesan Convention	-----	\$ 178 05
Expenses of Missionary Committee	-----	26 85
Printing and distributing Journals of Convention	-----	291 16
Expenses of Deputies to General Convention	-----	192 00
Assessment for General Convention	-----	195 00
Secretary's salary	-----	150 00
Bishop's salary	-----	2,500 00
Miscellaneous	-----	44 97
Treasurer's commissions on receipts	-----	182 43
	-----	-----
Credit balance	-----	\$ 68 29

The Committee beg leave to offer the following resolutions:

1st Resolved, That the arrears of the following Parishes and Missions be remitted: Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; Gwyn's Chapel, Wilkes County; and Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville.

2d Resolved, That the schedule of assessments for 1892-'93, with the following exceptions, be continued: Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, reduced from \$66 to \$50; St. Philip's, Durham, from \$66 to \$40; Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, from \$27.50 to \$10; and that St. John's, Hot Springs, be added to the schedule and assessed \$5.

3d Resolved, That the schedule of assessments appended to this report be printed in the Journal immediately before the Index.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee by

ROB'T B. SUTTON, *Chairman.*

The resolutions appended to the report were adopted.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer. Mr. Chas. E. Johnson was nominated, and

the Secretary having been instructed by the Convention to cast its vote for him, he was declared elected.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee beg leave to report that the balance in the Treasurer's hands to their credit April 1st,

1892, was-----	\$ 36 16
Collected from Parishes, &c-----	52 51

\$8 67

Appropriated to St. Philip's, Germanton-----	\$36 16
----------------------------------------------	---------

Treasurer's commissions-----	2 62
------------------------------	------

_____ \$38 78

Balance on hand April 1st, 1893-----	\$49 89
--------------------------------------	---------

An application was made for an appropriation to help to pay for a lot adjoining the Church property at Mica Dale. The Committee, while convinced that the purchase would be advantageous to the Church, were unanimously of the opinion that it was out of their power to make the appropriation.

Application was also made for help to pay off the debt on St. James', High Point, which they were obliged to refuse, because it has no organized vestry and the title was not secured to the Church according to Chapter I, Canon VIII, sec. 5 of the Constitution and Canons of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee by

ROB'T B. SUTTON,
Vice-Chairman.

Mr. Wm. A. Smith presented the following

REPORT OF THE MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHAN-AGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution respectfully submit their seventh annual report for the fiscal year ending April 31st, 1893.

To show the present financial condition of the Institution and the improvements so much needed, we submit and incorporate a condensed report of the Superintendent.

THE SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 31ST, 1893.

The past year of our history bears testimony to the bountiful goodness of Divine Providence in providing means for our support, and bestowing many blessings.

The health of the children of the Institution has been remarkably good, not having had occasion to call upon our physician more than two or three times during the year, except in case of accidents.

The contributions have been liberal, considering the depressed state of finances in the country, and the political agitations that have taken place during the year.

We have received twenty children during the year, and have now fifty in the Institution, twenty having been discharged. Of these, thirty-five are from this Diocese, and fifteen from East Carolina.

Our farming operations have been quite satisfactory during the year. The proceeds of the farm amount to about \$1,000, besides what has been consumed in the Institution.

The Messenger of Hope has increased its circulation to nearly 1,200 subscribers, and the paper is now paying expenses and adding something to the support of the Institution, besides being a most important auxiliary in the work.

We maintain two schools, one for the larger children and the other for beginners. Our employees now consist of a superintendent, two matrons, two teachers and a foreman of the farm. The salaries of the superintendent, matrons and teachers amount to nearly \$1,400 a year.

I again call attention to some of the urgent wants of this Institution. First, a dormitory for the boys, and more room for carrying on the work of training among the girls at Thompson Hall. An infirmary is also greatly needed. These additions could be made at an expense of \$2,500 or \$3,000, and would add incalculably to the success of the work and to the comfort and improvement of the children.

An Industrial Hall for the boys is also greatly needed, so that they can learn some useful trades. \$1,000 will build it. We also need a playroom for the smaller children at Bronson Hall, which could be built for about \$600, and would be a great blessing to that important department of our work.

I have been compelled to purchase a small lot of land in front of the Orphanage to prevent unpleasant intrusion. I have also added some \$200 worth of improvements to the buildings of the Institution.

I append a statement of contributions and disbursements:

Balance from last year-----	\$ 716 14
Contributions during the year-----	2,577 87
Cash proceeds of farm -----	1,027 51
Rents -----	230 00
Interest on notes -----	42 00
<i>The Messenger of Hope</i> -----	163 60
Proceeds of farm consumed -----	300 00

EXPENSES.

Salaries -----	\$ 1,380 00
Farm, including foreman -----	604 80
<i>The Messenger of Hope</i> -----	178 41
Products consumed -----	300 00
Other expenses -----	1,692 87
Balance -----	901 04

\$ 5,057 12

E. A. OSBORNE, *Sup't.*

We cordially commend in every particular the efficiency of the devoted Superintendent and his faithful assistants. They have set the life of the little orphans to music, judging from their orderly ways and happy faces.

We owe much gratitude to our physician, Dr. S. B. Jones, and also to Drs. Charles Alexander and George Graham for many favors in their respective lines.

The health of the children has been excellent, conducted by strict requirement to hygienic laws, and the physic used is loving attention and kindness to the little waifs.

The Orphanage has been sustained principally by the work of sixteen Guilds, fifty-five Churches and Missions, and the contributions of a few faithful sympathizing friends, the Guilds contributing more than all the Churches. And should the Rectors of all our Parishes put their hearts into this work and organize Guilds, the contributions would double and possibly treble, and give the management the means to design and complete necessary improvements, the adaptability of which would bear some proper proportion to the magnitude of the interest involved.

Again and again has the attention of the Church in Convention been called to the importance of Guilds, the only reliable source of income. Like the tones of the Church bell calling us to our duty, Will we do it?

We are compelled to increase the accommodations for the boys, who, by their efficient labor on the farm and the large returns therefrom, have demonstrated their right to consideration.

To bring this statement more fully to the front, we say sustain the current expenses and the earnings of the boys will pay for the improvements.

We desire our boys taught not only farm labor but a general industrial education—an education of the hand, the head, and pre-eminently the heart; and so, also, we desire for our girls manual training, sewing, dressmaking, cooking, housekeeping. Will you give us the means?

We confidently appeal, in behalf of the orphan waifs, to the Clergy of this Diocese to organize the young people in their Parishes, and they will rise to this their opportunity and help build the beautiful walls of Zion.

W. A. SMITH,

JAMES F. PAYNE.,

For the Board of Managers.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the report was referred to a special committee of three, to be appointed by the Chair.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Sutton, Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn and Mr. J. B. Batchelor, LL.D.

The Bishop took the chair and read a portion of his Annual Address. (See Appendix A.)

Mr. Wm. A. Smith moved the appointment of a committee consisting of three clergymen and two laymen, to take into consideration so much of the address of the Bishop as refers to desired relief in the discharge of his Episcopal duties. The motion was agreed to, and the Bishop appointed as members of that committee, the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D., the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, the Rev. Jas. A. Weston, Mr. H. G. Connor and Mr. Wm. A. Smith.

On motion, the Convention took a recess to hear an address upon the work of the Woman's Auxiliary by Miss Emery, the General Secretary of the organization.

The Bishop then announced the appointment of the regular committees, as follows:

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D. Mr. R. H. Battle.

The Rev. William Walker. Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. John A. Deal. Mr. B. A. Capehart.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne. Mr. S. M. Gary.

The Rev. C. T. Bland.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D. Mr. R. S. Tucker.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D. Mr. F. P. Haywood, Jr.

Mr. C. G. Latta.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. F. L. Bush. Mr. W. A. Smith.

The Rev. C. C. Quin. Mr. A. B. Daingerfield.

Mr. F. S. Spruill.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.	Mr. W. L. London.
The Rev. W. J. Smith.	Mr. P. E. Smith.
	Mr. H. S. Harrison.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. Wm. S. Barrows.	Mr. F. P. Hunter.
The Rev. George H. Bell.	Mr. Wm. L. Wall.
	Mr. R. H. Smith.

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

At 8:30 P. M. a meeting was held in Christ Church in the interest of St. Andrew's Brotherhood, at which addresses were delivered by the Rev. McNeely DuBose and Messrs. C. M. Busbee, S. S. Nash and Silas McBee.

SECOND DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,
THURSDAY, May 18, 1893.

The Convention met at 9:30 o'clock pursuant to order.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Edward Benedict, W. J. Smith and M. M. Marshall, D.D.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with, and the minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. B. S. McKenzie presented an application from the Parish of All Saints, Concord, for admission into union with the Convention, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on new Parishes.

The Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented the reports of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, of St. Peter's Home and Hospital and of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire also presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons, appointed at the Convention of 1892, beg leave to submit their final report.

There are at present no matters of importance before this Committee by reference from the Convention, and the Committee are not disposed to make inquisition for changes to be proposed in the Constitution and Canons, even where it might be possible to suggest improvements. They are of opinion that frequent changes have the effect of keeping our people, even the Clergy, from becoming familiar with our Diocesan laws and methods; and they therefore think that no amendments should be proposed except where necessity demands a change and experience has pointed out an improvement.

There are, however, one or two matters before the Committee on which a report to this Convention was promised by the action of the Committee last year. These matters have to do solely with the form of our Parochial Reports.

In 1891 on Friday, May 15, the last day of the session of our Diocesan Convention, two resolutions were introduced into the Convention and referred to the Committee on Canons (pages 46 and 50 of the Journal of 1891.) The same day the Committee reported upon the subject-matter of the resolutions so referred to them, and recommended the adoption of the two following resolutions, which are said in the Journal to have been adopted (Journal of 1891, page 51):

"1. *Resolved*, That the Secretary of the Convention have full power to make such changes in the form [*i. e.* the form of Parochial Reports] as he thinks necessary."

"2. *Resolved*, That wherever the words *males and females* occur in the present form of Parochial Report, they be stricken out and the words *men and boys and women and girls*, be substituted."

It is a question whether both these resolutions be not void, as not having been adopted in accordance with Article XIII of our Diocesan Constitution. That article provides that "no new Canon shall be passed nor shall any existing Canon be amended upon the day upon which the said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent." It would seem that where the Constitution imposes certain

conditions upon the Convention in the enactment of Canons for the government of the Diocese, the Journal of the Convention should show affirmatively that the conditions have been complied with when any action is taken touching our Canonical regulations. In the case of the two resolutions above there is nothing to show that unanimous consent was given, or that in adopting them the Convention acted otherwise than in passing the most trivial matters of routine. It is probable that the Committee on Canons recommended their adoption without remembering the bearing of the XIIIth Article of the Constitution upon the method of proceeding.

But in any case, the former of the two resolutions is clearly void. The Convention may alter or amend the Canons of the Diocese, but it may not delegate that power to another. The form of Parochial Report is part of one of the Canons of the Diocese, Canon VI, of Chapter III. It is, therefore, beyond the power of the Convention to authorize the Secretary to make changes in it, and a resolution to that effect is absolutely null and void, however passed.

Should it be thought that the second of the resolutions above recited was lawfully passed, notwithstanding the alleged want of conformity to the requirements of the XIIIth Article of the Constitution, yet it should not have been passed and should now be rescinded. The form of Parochial Report, though part of our Diocesan Canon, is not a mere detail of our peculiar Diocesan methods. For many years the form of these Parochial Reports was a matter of merely Diocesan regulation. With the growth of the Church, and the increasing bulk of statistics to be reported, it has become absolutely necessary to have some general system of reports and a common form. These were set forth and recommended to the several Dioceses by the General Convention; and in 1878 our Diocesan Convention (Journal of 1878, page 72), substituted for our old Diocesan form of report the present form, which had been recommended by the General Convention, and which will be found in the Journal of the General Convention of 1874, page 394. Being thus the form set forth for use throughout all the Dioceses of the United States from which the Triennial Reports for the General Convention are made up, it should not be altered by any Diocese without some very grave cause.

Your Committee are, therefore, of opinion that the resolutions referred to in the Journal of 1891, are of such questionable propriety and authority that they should not be allowed to stand as the action of our Diocesan Convention.

At the same time your Committee are satisfied that the purpose of the former of these resolutions was not unconstitutional, though its form is objectionable; and in our judgment the action of the Secretary of the Convention under that resolution has been in no degree improper or unauthorized.

The form of Parochial Report set out in our Canon, after specifying certain heads of religious and charitable contributions, has a space marked *Miscellaneous*. In having his forms printed off for the use of the Clergy, the Secretary of our Convention has simply expanded this head of Miscellaneous Offerings, and under it has specified certain funds and objects for which offerings are directed or requested to be taken in our Parishes. This does not seem to your Committee any violation of the Canon, but on the contrary it appears to be a desirable and legitimate adaptation of the prescribed form to the necessities of the work of the Church in the Diocese.

The Committee, therefore, recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That so far as the resolutions reported by the Committee on Canons to the Convention of 1891, found on page 51 of the printed Journal of that year, and purporting to have been passed by the Convention, had or have any force by virtue of the action then taken upon them, they are hereby rescinded and declared void.

2. *Resolved*, That this Convention approves the items of contributions added by the Secretary in the printed forms of Parochial Report sent to the Clergy of the Diocese.

J. B. CHESHIRE, JR., *Chairman*.
• *For the Committee.*

The resolutions were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., it was

Resolved, That the subject of the Missions of the Diocese be referred to the Committee of the Whole and made the order of the day for Thursday afternoon at 4 o'clock.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D. presented the following

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee met for organization on June 11th, 1892, when the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., was elected President, and the Rev. Rob't B. Sutton, D.D., Secretary.

At this meeting, also, the consent of the Committee was given to the consecration of the Rev. Charles Reuben Hale, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Springfield, and Herbert Brown Trussell was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

August 2d, 1892. The Committee gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. George H. Kinsolving, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Texas, and also to the election of an Assistant Bishop for the Diocese of Oregon, for the reason of "extent of Diocese."

September 8th, 1892. The application of Robert Bruce Owens, for recommendation for Deacon's Orders, with the request that six months of the required time of his candidacieship be dispensed with, was laid before the Committee. It appearing that he had practically been a candidate for the Canonically required time, and that the failure to make an earlier application was through no fault of his, the dispensation asked for was recommended to be granted, and he was recommended to be ordered Deacon.

November 8th, 1892. Alvin J. Vanderbogart was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, and William Bentley Crittenden, A. B. (colored), was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

November 29th, 1892. The application of Frederick A. Fetter for recommendation to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders, was presented. The required testimonials being found to be irregular, the President was requested to return the papers to the applicant for correction. At this meeting, also, formal notice of the organization of the Diocese of Southern Virginia was received, and that the Rt. Rev. Alfred Magill Randolph, D.D., LL.D., is the Bishop of that new Diocese.

December 21st, 1892. Frederick A. Fetter, Charles Fetter, and James E. King (colored), were recommended for admission as candidates for Holy Orders.

February 21st, 1893. Gaston Battle was recommended to be ordered Deacon, and the required time of his candidacieship was recommended to be shortened six weeks in order that he might be ordained at the time already set for that purpose. At this meeting, also, Thomas C. Wetmore was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

March 21st, 1893. Eugene Henderson (colored), was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders, and the Canonical consent of the Committee was given to the consecration of the Rev. Frederick R. Graves, Bishop-elect of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai (China), and also to the consecration of the Rev. John McKim, Bishop-elect of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yeddo (Japan).

April 26th, 1893. The application of the Rev. John W. Barker (Deacon) for recommendation to be ordained to the Priesthood, and of James Daniel Miller, a candidate for Holy Orders, to be ordered Deacon, were laid before the Committee. The required testimonials in both cases were found to be defective, and on motion, the action of the Committee in the premises was deferred until the necessary papers were presented in Canonical form.

At this meeting, also, a communication was presented from sub-Committee No. 3, of the Joint Commission of the last General Convention on the revision of the Constitution and Canons of the Church, asking for suggestions with reference to any desired changes in the Constitu-

tion and Canons in the interests of clearing them of technical obscurities and inaccuracies of expression. It was, on motion, ordered that the Secretary of said sub-Committee No. 3 be informed that this Committee, at this time, had no suggestions to make.

May 5th, 1893. James Daniel Miller was recommended to be ordered Deacon, and the Rev. John W. Barker (Deacon), was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood at any time on or after the 24th day of August next.

The Committee requested its President to make out and present to the approaching Diocesan Convention the report of its proceedings for the past year, and adjourned.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

M. M. MARSHALL, *President.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to furnish to the Standing Committee the names of all Postulants received by him, as soon as admitted, and that the Standing Committee, through its President, be directed to send to each such Postulant, as soon as his name is received, a copy of the Canons of Ordination, the cost of the same to be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That the Diocesan Library, now in the custody of the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, be added to the Atkinson Library at Asheville, and that the cost of packing and transporting the same be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the propriety of changing the date of the Parochial Reports from the end of March to the 30th day of April, and to report to this Convention.

The report of the Archdeacon in charge of colored work in the Diocese, was presented and, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix B.)

Dr. Jos. B. Batchelor was excused, at his request, from service on the Committee on the Report of the Managers

of the Thompson Orphanage, and Mr. J. C. Horner was appointed in his place.

The Rev. C. T. Bland was named by the Bishop as a member of the Committee on the State of the Church in the place of the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, who was excused from serving.

The Bishop made a statement in regard to the condition of the Ravenscroft Funds, which was, on motion, referred to a Committee of five persons to report to this Convention. The Chair appointed on this Committee, Messrs. J. C. Buxton, Silas McBee, F. S. Spruill, W. L. London and M. E. Thornton.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented the following report of the Committee appointed to sell the lands of the late Miss Mary R. Smith, and moved that the Committee be continued. The motion was agreed to.

The Committee appointed to sell the lands devised by Miss Mary R. Smith to this Diocese and to that of East Carolina, beg leave to report that we have not sold these, for the reason that, owing to the bad crops and general depression of agriculture, we have been unable to find purchasers for the same at what we regarded as fair prices.

JOHN MANNING,
For Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall moved the appointment of a Committee to draft suitable resolutions in regard to the death of the Honorable R. H. Smith. The motion was agreed to, and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., Mr. John Wilkes and Mr. R. H. Battle.

Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn moved the appointment of a similar Committee in regard to the late Rev. D. H. Buel, D.D. The motion was agreed to, and the Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Jarvis Buxton, Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn and Mr. J. C. Buxton.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the Report of St. Augustine's School, which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. Wm. S. Barrows presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report, that the items of unfinished business reported to the last Convention are not yet disposed of; that is, that no report has been submitted by the Committee on the change of site of the Ravenscroft High School, nor by the Committee appointed to confer with the Trustees of the University of the South in relation to the affiliation of our Diocesan School with the University; and the resolution of Mr. T. W. Patton, recorded on page 34 of the Journal of 1891, has not yet been acted upon.

WM. S. BARROWS,

For the Committee.

The Rev. F. L. Bush presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections respectfully recommend that Mr. S. L. Patterson be admitted as a delegate from St. James' Church, Lenoir. Also that Mr. H. J. Herrick be admitted as a delegate from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

F. L. BUSH, *Chairman.*

Mr. R. H. Battle presented the

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Trustees to hold property for the Diocese respectfully report—
First. That the following deeds for real property, not heretofore reported, have been delivered to them :

1. Deed from L. N. Wilcox and wife, for about *one acre* in Tryon City, Polk County. Dated October 23, 1890.
2. Deed from William W. Mayo, for about *one acre* in Tryon City. Dated April 8, 1891, and registered February 23, 1892.
3. Deed from John D. McCollough, Robert W. Shaw and F. L. Frost, surviving Trustees, for about *one-half acre* in Saluda, Polk County. Dated September 1, 1891, and registered May 13, 1892.
4. Deed from Board of Commissioners of Polk County, for about *one acre* (Lot No. 23), in Columbus, Polk County. Dated May 18, 1892. The county seal is wanting to this paper and it can operate only as a contract to convey.

5. Deed from C. A. Hamner and wife, for about *one-ninth of an acre* in High Point, Guilford County. Dated September 30, 1891.

6. Deed from M. A. Closs, in trust for the use and benefit of the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, for about *one-fourth of an acre* in the town of Durham—a Rectory lot. Dated February 2, 1892.

7. Deed from George Howard and wife, for a block of about *two acres* in the town of Tarboro for the use and benefit of the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro. Dated February 1, 1893.

8. Deed from Arabella C. Parker, for about *one acre* for a cemetery lot for St. Luke's Parish, near Tarboro. Dated March 17, 1893.

Second. That they made the following disposition in respect to other property :

1. In compliance with a *resolution* of the Vestry of St. Philip's Church, Durham, requesting it, they, on November 18, 1892, surrendered to said Vestry an unregistered deed for a cemetery lot, to be exchanged for a more eligible lot.

2. On a like resolution of said Vestry, they executed to the Church Building Fund Commission of New York on December 23, 1892, a mortgage on the Rectory lot in Durham, to secure the notes of the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish for \$500, borrowed to aid in building a Rectory.

3. On April 10, 1893, on the recommendation of Rev. S. S. Bost, they authorized him to sell the brick of the old church, in Mocksville, Davie County, which had been torn down, and turn the proceeds over to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

In the Treasurer's report, from pages 17 to 21 inclusive, will be found a statement of the general funds in the hands of the Trustees, to-wit: the *Ravenscroft Fund*, the *Hicks' Fund* and the *Miss Mary Smith Fund*, showing the receipts and disbursements and a list of securities of each fund; and a reference to that is made as a part of this report. Where it does not otherwise appear, the disbursements were made under the orders of a majority of the Trustees.

The Treasurer's report shows (page 20) that on September 1, 1892, \$350 was paid Rev. Dr. Buel; and on December 24, 1892, \$250 was refunded, as interest, to Bishop Lyman, and \$2,262.50 was paid Dr. Buel, expressed to be "balance in accordance with agreement with Hon. J. H. Merrimon."

It will be remembered that, by resolution of the Convention of 1892, at Greensboro, Dr. Buel's claim "for moneys paid by him from his private funds in the building of Shoenberger Hall" was referred to a Committee of three to investigate and report to the Trustees of the Diocese what was due him; and they were authorized to pay what should be found due (not exceeding \$2,500 and interest) out of the income from the Ravenscroft Funds, or, if necessary, by a sale of part of the Ravenscroft property. That Committee, consisting of Rev. S. B. Rathbun and Messrs. John Wilkes and W. W. Jones, after investigation, reported

that Dr. Buel had expended of his own moneys the sum of \$3,210.21 in the building of Shoenberger Hall. Thereupon Dr. Buel demanded payment of that sum. The Trustees replied that they had authority to pay only \$2,500 and interest from May 18, 1891, the time at which the claim was first made known to the Convention. Dr. Buel declined to take less than the sum reported by the Committee, with interest, and soon thereafter brought suit in the Superior Court of Buncombe against the Diocese, Hon. James H. Merrimon, of Asheville, being his attorney. The Trustees thought the prosecution of such a suit to be deprecated; and Mr. Johnson, one of the Trustees, went to Asheville and had an interview with Judge Merrimon. On the advice of the latter, a compromise was effected and the action dismissed, on an agreement on the part of the Trustees to pay \$2,500, with interest as aforesaid, and leave the residue of the claim for settlement by this Convention. Under all the circumstances, and Dr. Buel having since died, the Trustees think it best to settle the matter, and they respectfully recommend that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the residue reported as having been expended by Dr. Buel, with interest from May 18, 1891, to his personal representative, out of the Ravenscroft Funds, and that the whole amount, with interest, be restored to the fund out of proceeds of sales of part of the Ravenscroft property, so soon as it is thought advisable to sell. Owing to a depression in the market value of real property at Asheville, believed to be temporary, it is not deemed best to sell any part of the Ravenscroft land now.

Respectfully submitted,

T. B. LYMAN,
CHAS. E. JOHNSON,
R. H. BATTLE,
Trustees, &c.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized and directed to settle the claim of the representatives of the late Rev. Dr. Buel, and to pay such sum in settlement thereof as they may deem just and right, out of any funds in their hands which the Convention may have a right to appropriate to this purpose.

Dr. J. B. Batchelor moved the passage of a resolution offered by Mr. T. W. Patton in the Convention of 1891 in regard to the voting of women in Parochial elections. The motion was lost.

On motion of the Rev. C. C. Quin, the Convention went into the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the members of the Committee elected by the last Convention, and they were declared elected.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Rathbun, an application from St. James' Church, Hendersonville, for the remission of certain arrearages due the Diocese was referred to the Finance Committee.

Mr. R. H. Battle nominated the Rev. McNeely DuBose and Mr. W. W. Jones, of Asheville, as members of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft. The Secretary was, on motion, instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for them, and they were declared elected.

Dr. R. H. Lewis resigned his place as a member of the same Board, and, on his motion, the Convention elected in his place Mr. J. H. Law.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith nominated as members of the Education Committee, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., and Mr. Silas McBee. The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger presented the Report of the Special Committee appointed to consider the matter of relief to be provided for the Bishop of the Diocese as follows:

The Committee which was appointed to take into consideration the question of providing some relief to our present Diocesan from the excessive labors of his Episcopate, begs leave to report as follows:

For the last twelve years our beloved Bishop has carried alone the large and constantly increasing burden of care and labor incident to the Episcopate in an extensive Diocese, and during the first four years of these twelve his labor extended over the whole of the State of North Carolina. As was fully attested by the action of the Diocese in 1891, when provision was made for that becoming and felicitous event, the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of his ordination to the priesthood, his labors have

been abundant and fruitful, and he has discharged the duties of his office and presided over the affairs and interests of the Diocese in a way that has betokened not only an unwonted zeal and constancy, but also a tender affection and solicitous regard for his people and the welfare of the Church.

In view of these facts, the Diocese has felt moved to take steps looking to his relief in his advancing years from the burden of his official cares.

In the absence of any definite instruction, and having no distinct proposition to consider, the Committee sought advice and information from those who are familiar with the affairs, and in a measure responsible for the welfare of the Diocese, and the following is the result of its investigation:

Relief by division of territory could not be obtained until after the General Convention of 1895. Therefore that proposition has not been considered. The only method of obtaining relief is by the election of an Assistant Bishop.

In 1873, when Bishop Atkinson was 65 years old, relief from excessive Episcopal duty was obtained by the election and consecration of the present Bishop, as his assistant.

In 1883 relief was again obtained by the division of the Diocese.

In 1873, when the assistant was secured for Bishop Atkinson, there were in the Diocese 50 Clergy, 66 Parishes and 24 Missions (90 in all), the contributions were \$56,093.81, and Episcopal Fund was \$36,309.21.

In 1883, when relief was secured by division, there were in the Diocese 76 Clergy, 86 Parishes and 38 Missions—124 in all. The contributions were \$61,817.09, and the Episcopal Fund remained still \$36,309.21.

The number of Clergy in the Diocese now is 61—11 more than there were in 1873, when an assistant was elected. The number of Parishes and Missions reported to the last Convention was 118—28 more than there were in 1873, when additional Episcopal oversight was deemed requisite.

The total amount of contributions in the State in 1873, when an additional obligation of \$2,500 was assumed for the needed assistant, was \$56,093.81. The total of contributions in the State in 1883, when a division was deemed necessary, was \$61,817.09.

In 1873, when the contributions amounted to only \$56,093.81, the Diocese or the State paid for the support of the Episcopate \$4,036.53.

In 1892 the total of contributions reported was \$50,233.38. For the year ending April 1, 1893, the amount paid by this Diocese for the support of the Episcopate was \$2,198.34. In 1873 the Episcopal Fund was \$36,309. That fund having been shared with East Carolina at the time of the division of the original Diocese in 1883, our own portion of it is now \$19,383. In 1873, with contributions amounting to \$56,093.81, and with an Episcopal Fund of \$36,309, the Diocese imposed upon itself an

additional obligation of \$2,500 for relief from Episcopal labors, which were not equal to those which the Diocese now requires.

The present Diocesan has carried alone the burden of the cares and labors of his office to an age exceeding that of his predecessor when he died, and who had then enjoyed the aid of an assistant for about eight years, and within the twelve years of his sole Episcopate, by the increase of population and the growth of the Church, the Diocese has again arrived at a condition which requires additional Episcopal care and labor. Your Committee have, therefore, agreed unanimously to recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That in the judgment of this Convention the time has come when the Bishop of the Diocese should be relieved from his excessive labors by the election of an Assistant Bishop.

2. *Resolved*, That when this Convention adjourns it shall adjourn to meet in the city of Raleigh on Tuesday, the 27th day of June, for the election of an Assistant Bishop.

3. *Resolved*, That this Convention do now take such steps as it may deem necessary towards fixing the salary of such Assistant Bishop and providing the necessary means for his support.

4. *Resolved*, That the consideration of this report be made the order of the day for half-past eight o'clock this evening.

JARVIS BUXTON, D.D.
I. McK. PITTENGER,
J. A. WESTON,
H. G. CONNOR,
W. A. SMITH,

Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., the fourth resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the expenses in attending the Convention incurred by Clergymen who have been received into the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention, and who have been given honorary seats in this Convention, be paid by the Treasurer.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton, from the Committee appointed to draft resolutions of respect to the memory of the Rev. Dr. D. H. Buel, presented the following, which were unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, During the past Conventional year the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, D.D., has been removed from the scene of his earthly labors to the rest and felicity of Paradise (as we humbly trust and believe), his brethren who are left behind desire to enter upon record the following brief tribute to his memory:

That they fully accord in the sentiments expressed by the Bishop in his Convention Address concerning his life and character. He was a man supremely devoted to one thing, as the end and purpose of life—and that was to fulfil the work of the ministry which he had received of the Lord Jesus in the Church of God. He spared no pains, no labor, no sacrifice, no cost of health to achieve that end; with him the ministry was the highest honor that could be conferred upon a human being, and especially he delighted in the missionary phase of its work. The field of Missions in Western North Carolina bear witness to the extent and thoroughness of his labors.

As the Head of the Training School for the Ministry for more than twenty years, Dr. Buel proved himself to be of unsurpassed fidelity and ability. He was a thorough classical scholar, and well versed in the Hebrew, and a sound Theologian after the pattern of the old English Divines.

The last days of this servant of God were clouded with much bodily weakness and suffering, to which was added, at the same time, the sore affliction of bereavement of his beloved wife, which he bore patiently and with resignation to the will of God. His Lord was faithful to his promises, and sustained him and bore him through the deep waters to the unclouded land of rest and felicity.

JARVIS BUXTON,
WM. H. S. BURGWYN,
J. C. BUXTON,

Committee.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock.

THURSDAY, May 18, 4 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the President in the chair.

The hour having arrived for the consideration of the order of the day, the Convention, on motion, went into Committee of the Whole, to consider the subject of Diocesan Missions. The Committee rose and presented through the Chairman, Mr. W. L. London, certain resolutions in regard to the quorum necessary for the transaction of the

business of the Executive Missionary Committee, and to the appointment of an Archdeacon to be placed in special charge of the Diocesan Mission work. The resolutions were, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. A. H. Stubbs presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes respectfully report, that the application of the Parish of All Saints, Concord, for admission into union with the Convention, is in proper form, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Parish of All Saints, Concord, be admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese.

A. H. STUBBS, *Chairman.*

The resolution was adopted.

The Secretary moved the reference to the Committee on Canons of a resolution to omit the Form of the Parochial Report from the Canon, and to make it conform more perfectly to the requirements of the Triennial Report called for by the General Convention. The motion was agreed to.

At 5 o'clock, on motion of Mr. John Wilkes, the Convention took a recess until 8:30, in order to attend a reception given by the Bishop and Mrs. Lyman at the Episcopal residence.

THURSDAY, May 18, 8:30 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the President in the chair. The order of the day being called for, Mr. H. G. Connor offered a resolution which was adopted, providing for a separate vote on the several resolutions proposed by the Committee on Episcopal Relief.

The 1st resolution was adopted by a vote by orders.

The 2d resolution was adopted.

The 3d resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Pittenger offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of ten be appointed by the Chair to consider the ways and means of increasing the Permanent Episcopal Fund and raising the salary of the Assistant Bishop; and that the said Committee be instructed to report to the adjourned meeting of this Convention.

A motion to lay on the table was lost, and the resolution was passed.

On motion of Mr. F. S. Spruill, it was

Resolved, That the Convention be canvassed immediately for subscriptions to the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

A motion to adjourn was lost.

The subscriptions were proceeded with and, on motion, the Convention then adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,
FRIDAY, May 19, 1893.

The Convention met at 9:30 o'clock, pursuant to order.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton,

D.D., and the Rev. Messrs. C. C. Quin and A. H. Stubbs.

The President took the chair.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with, and the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Mr. R. H. Battle, from the Committee appointed for the purpose, presented the following preamble and resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Mr. R. H. Smith, which were unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT TO THE MEMORY OF THE LATE
RICHARD H. SMITH.

The Committee to whom it was referred to report suitable resolutions in relation to the death of Richard H. Smith, Esq., long an honored layman of this Diocese, respectfully submit:

Richard Henry Smith, of Scotland Neck, who died at the home of his daughter, Mrs. F. H. Busbee, of this city, on the 2d day of March, 1893, in the 81st year of his age, was one of the most useful laymen with whom our Church in this State was ever blessed. A communicant and a vestryman for sixty years, and for nearly forty Senior Warden of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, where he was born; a member of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina continuously for fifty-nine years, and for a quarter of a century a Deputy to the General Convention; his faithfulness in all these relations was conspicuous. Few of her laymen have given to our Mother the Church wiser or more efficient service.

As a citizen Mr. Smith was not less useful, and was scarcely less appreciated by the people of his native State. Educated at our State University and for the Bar, but born to affluence, he preferred the life of a planter, and as such his success was marked and his example to others beneficial. Several times a member of the General Assembly, he was forward in all that tends to advance the farming interests of the State, and to him is due the establishment of the N. C. Agricultural Society, of which he was the second President. His large and growing fortune was swept away by the results of the war and the misfortunes of his friends, but with this loss, his honor and self-respect and the confidence and admiration of those who knew him suffered no diminution. Some men, indeed, who witnessed his cheerful resignation under the hand of adversity were drawn closer to him. Leaning on his Heavenly Father for support, he kept on the even tenor of his journey through life, and his patience and other Christian virtues illuminated his pathway. His wise counsel was sought by the State as well as by the Church to the end, and at the age of more than fourscore years he still faithfully and efficiently served as a Director of one of our most important public institutions.

To him life was duty, and surely such a life should be an inspiration to us who are left to mourn his absence from us in the flesh, and we may well pray that our last end shall be like his: therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, his brethren, are profoundly sensible that in the removal of Richard H. Smith to another and better life, the State has seldom lost a better citizen, this Convention a wiser counsellor, or our Holy Mother a more humble, useful or devoted son.

Resolved, That a page of the Journal be devoted to this preamble and resolution.

R. B. SUTTON,
JOHN WILKES,
R. H. BATTLE,
Committee.

The President announced the names of the Committee of Ten on the increase of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, as follows: Messrs. H. G. Connor, John Wilkes, C. E. Johnson, R. H. Battle, W. L. London, W. H. S. Burgwyn, J. C. Buxton, F. S. Spruill, W. A. Smith and P. E. Smith.

The Rev. Dr. F. J. Murdoch presented the

REPORT OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Education Committee respectfully report that during the twelve months ending with the Treasurer's report, the state of the funds under our control permitted only one appropriation of \$25. More funds having come into the hands of the Treasurer lately, as shown by his report, they have to-day been appropriated.

F. J. MURDOCH, *Vice-Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented the following

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Finance Committee recommend the following changes and additions to the schedule of assessments: St. Stephen's, Oxford, changed from \$90 to \$75; Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, from \$25 to \$15; Church of the Redemption, Lexington, from \$22 to \$4; St. Andrew's, Greensboro, \$10; High Point Mission, \$5; Milton Mission, \$4.

The Committee also offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the arrears of the following Parishes and Missions be remitted: Cunningham's Mission, \$38; St. Mark's, Halifax, \$47.10; St. James', Hendersonville, \$32.50; All Saints', Concord, \$27.50, and \$15 of the arrears of St. Stephen's, Oxford.

Respectfully submitted by

ROB'T B. SUTTON, *Chairman,*
For the Committee.

The resolution appended to the report was adopted.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the matter of assessments be referred to the Committee on Finance, to report to the adjourned meeting of this Convention, and that the Rectors and Vestries of Parishes be requested and urged to report to said Committee at their earliest convenience what increase, if any, can be made in the present assessment.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, the resolutions with regard to Episcopal Relief were reconsidered in order to substitute the title *Assistant Bishop* for *Bishop Coadjutor*.

The Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons beg leave respectfully to report :

There have been referred to the Committee two resolutions touching the time and form of making the Parochial Report as provided for under Canon VI of Chapter III. The first resolution introduced into the Convention by the Rev. Dr. Marshall proposes to make the date to which these reports shall annually be brought up April 30, instead of March 31, as it now stands. The second resolution is that introduced by our Secretary, and suggests the necessity of leaving out of our Canon altogether the form of Parochial Report, so as to allow of a more ready adaptation of the same from time to time to the forms recommended by the General Convention.

Your Committee are disposed to recommend both these proposed changes. Much inconvenience has been felt by many of our Clergy at having to make up their annual reports to March 31, and it is believed by the Committee that the proposed change will be generally acceptable.

It seems also well to strike out the form of Parochial Report from our Canons. It is in its nature a thing variable and has no proper place in the Canon Law of the Diocese, which should concern itself with regulations of a more permanent and unvarying character.

Resolutions embodying these proposed changes are appended to this report.

The Convention has also referred to the Committee on Canons a resolution passed in the Committee of the Whole, recommending—1st. That the quorum necessary to transact the business of the Executive Missionary Committee be reduced from five to three, and that an Archdeacon be elected by the Convention, whose duty it shall be, in the absence of the Bishop, to preside at all meetings of the Executive Missionary Committee, and to urge upon the Rectors of the several Parishes, in person or otherwise, some system of raising increased funds for the missionary work, and that he be paid a salary of \$200 and his necessary expenses out of the Missionary Funds of the Diocese.

Your Committee are of opinion that some change may well be made in the number necessary to constitute a quorum of the Executive Missionary Committee, but they hesitate to reduce the number so low. As the Bishop and, at least, two other members of the Committee may be supposed to be in or near Raleigh, four would not seem to be an unreasonable number to constitute the smallest attendance necessary to trans-

act the important business of this Committee. A resolution is appended to this report embodying such an amendment to the Canon (Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 1).

Your Committee also heartily approve the purpose intended to be effected by the other resolution from the Committee of the Whole. They think it would be a very great practical gain to have some one whose duty it should be to look after the business of the Committee and to devise and put into operation some general scheme of missionary contributions, and to urge upon Rectors and Parishes the necessity of co-operating more heartily in the regular Canonical system of offerings already in force.

Your Committee, however, see no necessity for any change in the Canons in order to carry out the idea contained in the resolution under consideration, and they feel very strongly the impropriety of creating an officer of this Convention with the title of Archdeacon, to whom no powers or functions are granted at all appropriate to the commonly understood significance of that title. They believe that the result desired by the Committee of the Whole may be accomplished in a somewhat different manner. The duties expressed in the resolution in question would, in fact, make him who performs them more the agent and servant of the Executive Missionary Committee than an Archdeacon, who is pre-eminently the personal representative and agent of the Bishop in the administrative part of his office. Your Committee think that a resolution of this Convention authorizing and directing the Executive Missionary Committee to employ a Secretary, to be called the Executive Missionary Secretary, whose remuneration and whose duties shall be such as are expressed in the resolution from the Committee of the Whole, would meet the necessity in a more ready and practicable way, and would also be more readily modified or adapted to changing conditions hereafter as occasion may require. They have endeavored to embody this idea in a resolution appended hereto.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That chapter III, Canon VI, Section 3, be amended as follows: Strike out from the beginning of said section down to and including the words "each year" and substitute the following:

"Sec. 3. *Parochial Reports*.—It shall be the duty of every Clergyman at the close of the month of April each year to report to the Bishop of the Diocese by such form as shall be from time to time set forth by authority of the Diocesan Convention," etc., as at present; and by striking out the form of reports in said section.

2. *Resolved*, That Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 1, be amended by striking out the two consecutive words, "any five," near the end of the first sentence, and substituting therefor the words "any four."

3. *Resolved*, That the Executive Missionary Committee be authorized and directed to employ an Agent and Secretary to be designated as the

Executive Secretary of Diocesan Missions, and to pay him out of the Missionary Funds of the Diocese such annual compensation as they may deem proper. It shall be the duty of such Secretary, at least once each quarter, to call a meeting of the Committee at such time and place as may be designated by the Chairman, and to attend the same, and to keep the records thereof; also to acquaint himself as far as possible with the condition and needs of the missionary field, and to urge upon the Rectors of the several Parishes and the people thereof, personally or otherwise, a more zealous and systematic contribution to the Missionary Funds of the Diocese.

J. B. CHESHIRE, JR., *Chairman.*

The resolutions appended to the report were adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented the following report of the Special Committee on the Annual Report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage:

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, beg leave to report that they have examined the report referred to them and find the management, so far as they could judge, all that could be desired. The funds appear to have been judiciously and economically expended.

We would recommend to the Church a liberal response to the call of the Superintendent for means to meet the urgent wants of the Institution: (1) a dormitory for the boys; (2) an infirmary for the proper care of the sick; (3) an Industrial Hall for the boys, in which they may learn useful trades; and (4) a play-room for the smaller children.

We heartily commend this noble charity to the prayers and alms of the people.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. SUTTON,

WILLIAM H. S. BURGWYN,

J. C. HORNER.

Leave of absence was granted to the Rev. Messrs. Stickney, Bland, Deal, Rice, Towers and R. J. Walker.

On motion of the Rev. F. L. Bush, a page of the Journal was ordered to be set apart as a memorial of the late Rev. Freeman W. Dunn.

Mr. W. L. London nominated the Rev. Dr. R. B. Sutton, the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle,

Mr. W. H. Cheek and Mr. W. E. Ashley, as members of the Church Building Committee. The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

The Bishop appeared and took the chair.

The death of the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D.D., having been announced by the Rev. Mr. Stickney, the Bishop called the Convention to prayer.

The Bishop read the concluding portion of his Annual Address.

On motion of the Rev. W. J. Smith, a committee was appointed to draft resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D.D. The Bishop appointed on this Committee the Rev. Dr. R. B. Sutton, the Rev. W. J. Smith and Dr. J. B. Batchelor.

The Rev. Mr. Bush presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections respectfully recommend that Mr. Erwin Holt be admitted as a delegate from St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington.

The Committee desire to call the attention of the Convention to the negligence of certain persons responsible as to the signing and forwarding of the certificates of delegates from Parishes.

F. L. BUSH, *Chairman.*

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., presented the following report which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

The Trustees of the University of the South are glad to be able to report that many encouraging facts relating to this great educational institution of our Southern Church may be observed in looking back over the past year. The noble and self-sacrificing work of the Faculty and officers of the University of the South is making its impression upon the Church throughout the country. It was a great gratification to all Southern churchmen attending the General Convention of 1892 to observe how, in spite of its empty coffers and its brief career, Sewanee took

the lead as an institution of Christian culture and learning over the oldest and richest of our Church colleges, North, East and West. Without a word of remonstrance, the friends and alumni of Trinity, Racine, Hobart and all others yielded the first place of honor and of hope to Sewanee, and in the time set apart by the General Convention for the consideration of Christian education, a Bishop, a Priest and a layman of Sewanee were the men put forward to speak on this great theme.

This generous appreciation of our University has borne more substantial but not more valued fruits in gifts and legacies, which have become available during the last year to a sum of about \$55,000.

Your representatives on the Board of Trustees cannot but urge upon this Convention the solemn obligation lying upon us to co-operate more faithfully and honestly in this great work. We trust that our future may be different from the past. The University of the South demands our support by its own merits and by our deliberate undertakings. It claims our sons to be trained in the nurture of the Church and in the best learning of the ages. It demands our gifts for the glory of God in spreading its light and extending its influence.

Especially would we ask the Clergy of the Diocese to remember the importance of sustaining our Theological Department by taking the offering on the third Sunday in Advent.

Below is appended a list of receipts during the past year.

Received for the Theological Department of the University of the South, reported to the Convention of May 17th, 1893:

Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson-----	\$ 8 00
Rev. A. B. Hunter-----	2 50
Calvary Church, Wadesboro-----	2 25
St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro-----	7 26
Christ Church, Raleigh-----	17 21
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte-----	19 25
St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro-----	9 00
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill-----	4 00
Trinity Church, Asheville-----	50 00
St. James' Church, Lenoir-----	2 00
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck-----	6 05
Richard H. Battle-----	2 00
Dr. Richard H. Lewis-----	5 00
Wm. E. Holt-----	25 00
Oliver M. Royster-----	5 00
Wm. A. Smith-----	5 00

	\$ 169 52

J. B. CHESHIRE, JR.,
W. A. LONDON,
WM. A. SMITH.

The Convention proceeded to the election of the Lay members of the Executive Missionary Committee, as follows: Messrs. W. L. London, H. G. Connor, C. M. Busbee, R. H. Battle and John Wilkes.

The Rev. W. J. Smith offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby extended to the Young Men's Christian Association of this city for the kind offer of the use of their rooms during our session.

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. Wall, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rectors and congregations of Christ Church, the Church of the Good Shepherd and St. Augustine's Church, and to the citizens of Raleigh generally, for their generous hospitality in the entertainment of this body and of the visitors in attendance on our sessions.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Rector of Christ Church was authorized to turn over to the custody of Shoenberger Hall, the Episcopal robes of the late Bishop Ravenscroft.

The Rev. John A. Deal presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee find that of the one hundred and twenty-five Parishes and Mission Stations, there are reports from only ninety-seven. These reports, with the Bishop's address, we have examined as thoroughly as time would allow, and find that they indicate a large work done throughout the Diocese, with large opportunity for extending our borders and entering upon several new fields now opening to us.

In the Piedmont and Eastern sections of the Diocese the seed sown in the past have sprung up and are bearing rich fruit; the same is also true of Asheville and immediate vicinity, but a large portion of the mountain section has yet to become acquainted with Bishop, Priest, Deacon or Layman of the Church. The condition of the missionary work of the Diocese presents one of the most serious questions that have been brought to our attention, and we urge its most earnest and prayerful consideration upon the Church.

While the condition of the country in the Diocese is perhaps more favorably inclined to the Church than ever before since the Revolution, we are not only doing practically no aggressive work, but are in many important sections failing to hold what was gained in former years. We can only account for this upon the ground: *First*, that the accumulative labors of a large and growing Diocese have become so enormous that our beloved Diocesan, even with his remarkable energy and vigor, has become utterly unable to give this most important field that personal care and supervision that it requires. *Second*. Judging from the reports of last year, we believe that there are five thousand or more communicants, while the offerings for Diocesan missionary purposes give a total of less than two thousand dollars; it is self-evident that very little aggressive work can be done in our large missionary field with the resources at our command. We are convinced that the serious trouble here is want of systematic effort. The work that comes to us in our place in the Church of God is great and important, and entails upon Clergy and Laity alike awful responsibilities. We note with peculiar pleasure and satisfaction the growth and development of the charitable institutions within the Diocese. The Thompson Orphanage, St. Peter's Home and Hospital, St. John's Hospital and the Good Samaritan Hospital are faithfully and efficiently performing their noble works of love and mercy, and show that the members of the Church are becoming more and more alive to the great truth that it is better to give than to receive, and we cannot too warmly commend these and similar institutions to the sympathy and support of our people.

In this connection it is well to mention St. Agnes' Female School at Franklin. It is the only female school in the Diocese west of Asheville. During the past year it has done an excellent work, and has great possibilities as the handmaid of the Church in moulding and training the lives of the women of the future in that section. Shoeuberger Hall, as the school of the Prophets, has in training two or three young men who are studying for the Holy Ministry. It is doing effective work, and with larger means and more men it might be made the ideal training school of the Diocese.

The school belonging to the Convocation of Charlotte, and located at Salisbury, is an important element in the work done by this Convocation. Institutions of this nature are no mean factors in uplifting men to the true standard of manhood whose home is the Church. This school property, worth \$7,000, is encumbered with a debt of \$3,000. It is the aim of the Convocation through this school to furnish good education at reasonable rates to those unable to patronize the more costly places of learning, and it seems that other portions of the Diocese might, with advantage, co-operate and avail themselves of the benefits here offered.

The Church Schools, St. Mary's at Raleigh, for girls, and Ravenscroft at Asheville for boys, have maintained their well deserved popularity, and are so well known as to require no further notice on the part of this Committee.

We note with pleasure the encouraging fact that our people are manifesting a growing interest in organized methods of Christian and devotional work. Amongst these in increasing numbers are the Daughters of the King, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Orphanage and other Guilds, and notably the Woman's Auxiliary. This organization of noble women is doing a work whose value is known only to the poor missionary at his lone outpost, as his life by this sympathy and helpfulness is made stronger to do the work of our blessed Lord in whose name these offerings have been given.

The Colored Work also deserves especial mention. It is with the deepest gratitude that we note the increasing results from the efforts made among our colored brethren. At the head of all these efforts stands St. Augustine's, the *Alma Mater* of the many who have gone out from her walls equipped for the battle of life, scattered here and there throughout the Diocese from East to West. The school, the chapel, and the workshop are training them to a higher life and developing and strengthening in these people the character necessary as members of the State and of the Kingdom of God.

We also commend most heartily the efforts set forth in the Report of the Diocesan Trustees of the University of the South.

While your Committee is convinced that the past year has not been unfruitful, in the absence of reports from a large number of Parishes and Mission Stations it seems invidious that any tabulated statement should be attempted.

J. A. DEAL, *Chairman*,
C. T. BLAND,
E. A. OSBORNE,
B. A. CAPEHART,
STERLING M. GARY.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock.

FRIDAY, May 19, 4 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D., was elected a Trustee of the General Theo-

logical Seminary, the Secretary casting the ballot as instructed by the Convention.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith, on behalf of the Committee appointed for that purpose, presented the following resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Rev. Dr. Hughes:

Resolved, That the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, having heard with unfeigned sorrow of the death of the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D. D., Principal of Trinity School, Chocowinity, in the Diocese of East Carolina, wish to place upon record their high estimate of him as a man of deep learning, pure and guileless life, and earnest devotion to the cause of his Master. Leaving it to his own Diocese to pay a fuller tribute to his memory, we desire simply to extend to the members of his family and of his Diocese our heartfelt sympathy in their severe loss.

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the family of our deceased Brother, and also to the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.

R. B. SUTTON,
W. J. SMITH,
J. B. BATCHELOR,
Committee.

The resolutions were unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne offered a resolution authorizing the Librarian at Shoenberger Hall to provide a suitable case for the robes of Bishop Ravenscroft. The resolution was adopted.

There being no further business before the Convention, it was

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes and the usual devotions, the Convention adjourn to meet in Christ Church, Raleigh, on Tuesday, June 27, *proximo*.

The minutes were read and approved and the Bishop briefly addressed the Convention. The *Gloria in Excelsis* was sung, prayers were offered and the Benediction was given by the Bishop, and the Convention adjourned.

FOURTH DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,

TUESDAY, June 27, 9:30 A. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Junius M. Horner and the Rev. J. W. Barker.

The Bishop preached from the text, Ephesians IV, 11:12, "And He gave some apostles; and some prophets; and some evangelists; and some pastors and teachers; for the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of Christ."

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D., presented Mr. James D. Miller for admission to Deacon's Orders.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton said the Litany. The Bishop proceeded with the Office, the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., reading the Epistle. Mr. Miller was then Ordered Deacon and read the Gospel. The offerings were given to the Permanent Episcopal Fund. After the celebration of the Holy Communion, in which the Bishop was assisted by the Rev. Drs. Buxton, Marshall and Cheshire, the Clergy retired to the Chapel.

The Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The Secretary called the roll and reported as present 45 of the Clergy and 45 Lay Delegates, representing 29 Parishes.

On motion of the Rev. F. S. Stickney, papers relating to the admission of the Parish of St. Andrews', South Greensboro, into union with the Convention, were referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, the case of the Delegates from St. Mary's Church, Rowan County, whose certificates of election had not been received by the Secretary, was referred to the Committee on Elections.

An application from the organized Mission at Grace, Buncombe County, to be received into union with the Convention, was, on motion, referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

On motion of Mr. H. A. London, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of amending Article XII, Section I, of the Constitution by striking out all after the word *orders*, at the end of the second line, and inserting the words, *and a concurrent vote of a majority of both orders present, (the Lay Delegates voting by Parishes,) shall be necessary to an election.*

Mr. H. C. Jones called for the special order, being the report of the Committee of ten on the increase of the Episcopal Fund. Mr. H. G. Connor read the report, as follows:

The Committee, consisting of ten Laymen, appointed by this Convention at its session on the 17th day of May last for the purpose of considering ways and means of increasing the Permanent Episcopal Fund of the Diocese, respectfully report :

That the members of the Committee met in the City of Raleigh on the 19th day of May, 1893, and organized by the election of a Chairman and Secretary. That for the purpose of soliciting contributions to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, it was determined to employ as special agents Rev. Messrs. F. S. Stickney and T. B. Rathbun, with authority to visit the several Parishes and solicit contributions, either in notes or cash. It was resolved to pay each of them for their services one hundred dollars a month and expenses.

The sum of four thousand dollars was subscribed to the Permanent Fund during the session of the Convention; and this, with the result of the labors of Mr. Stickney and Mr. Rathbun, amounts to about the sum of ten thousand dollars in cash, and notes payable in installments of four and five years, with interest at 6 per cent. have been contributed.

This work has been prosecuted under very unfavorable circumstances. When the shortness of the time, the season of the year, the very great stringency of money and the feeling of uncertainty as to the prospects for the future, coupled with the fact that no notice was given to the Diocese of the purpose to elect an Assistant Bishop, are taken into consideration, the Committee feel that while the amount contributed is not so large as was hoped for, there is no cause for discouragement in the prosecution of the work. It has been impossible to present the subject to many Parishes and to many Laymen living in the country within the time thus far given. The amount of cash and notes, after deducting the expense incurred, has been turned over to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

Your Committee beg leave to call the attention of the Convention to the fact that the Treasurer, as appears by his report made to the Convention, has on hand of "The Miss Mary Smith Fund" the sum of \$1,400 invested in interest-bearing securities, and the further sum of \$1,237.35 in hand not invested. There are some lands belonging to the Diocese, of this fund, under the control and management of Hon. John Manning and Hon. K. P. Battle.

Pursuant to the terms of the will of Miss Mary Smith, this fund is subject to the control of the Convention.

The Committee respectfully suggest that the Treasurer be authorized to apply the income accruing from this fund to the "Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund," retaining always its distinctive name of "The Miss Mary Smith Fund." In this way it will be made available to meet the current expenses of the Diocese, and subject to the control of the Convention in strict conformity with the provisions of the will of Miss Mary Smith.

Your Committee further suggest that the work of increasing the "Permanent Episcopal Fund" be continued under the direction of a Committee appointed by the Convention.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

H. G. CONNOR, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock.

TUESDAY, June 27, 4 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.
The Rev. W. J. Smith presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes recommend that St. Andrew's Parish, South Greensboro, be admitted into union with the Convention, the Canon applicable in such cases having been duly complied with. They also recommend that the organized Mission at Grace, Buncombe County, be admitted into union with the Convention.

ALFRED H. STUBBS,
For the Committee.

The recommendations contained in the report were, on motion, adopted.

Mr. R. H. Battle offered the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, This Convention in May last determined by a unanimous vote that the exigencies of the Diocese demand the election of an Assistant Bishop; and, whereas, the interest on the sums collected and pledged, as the result of measures taken to increase the Permanent Episcopal Fund, and the increased assessments of the Parishes thus far reported, are inadequate to pay the salary of an Assistant Bishop; therefore,

1. *Resolved*, That the Committee heretofore appointed to provide for the increase of the Permanent Episcopal Fund be continued, with instructions to further prosecute, in such manner as to it may seem best, the duty assigned to it.

2. That the Treasurer be authorized to apply the income from the Mary Ruffin Smith Fund to the Episcopal and Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

3. That the Convention proceed to the election of an Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, and pledge to him a salary of \$2,500, payable quarterly from the day of his consecration.

4. That for the prompt payment of said salary, the Trustees of the Diocese are instructed to supplement the income from the Permanent Episcopal Fund and the Contingent Fund with such moneys as they shall find or can make available for that purpose.

The Bishop presented his Canonical consent to the election of an Assistant Bishop, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, was ordered to be filed with the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. London, it was resolved that the resolutions of Mr. R. H. Battle be acted upon *seriatim*.

Resolution 1 was carried.

Resolution 2 was carried by a vote by orders; the Clergy voting individually, and the Secretary, by order of the Convention, casting the ballot of the Laity.

Resolution 3 was carried.

Resolution 4 was carried.

The Rev. Mr. Bush presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That owing to irregularity in the time of his election, Mr. Hugh Morson, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, be not admitted as a delegate to the Convention.

Resolved, That Mr. J. H. McKenzie be admitted as a delegate from St. Mary's Parish, Rowan County.

The resolutions were agreed to.

The first resolution was, on motion, reconsidered, and Mr. Morson was admitted as a delegate to the Convention.

On motion of Mr. J. C. Buxton, the doors of the Convention were closed and, on motion, the Clergy proceeded to the nomination of an Assistant Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton nominated the Rev. Nathaniel Harding.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch nominated the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.

The Rev. Mr. Bynum nominated the Rev. T. M. N. George.

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., nominated the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton nominated the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.

The Rev. Mr. Wingate nominated the Rev. R. S. Barrett.

The balloting proceeded with the following results; 29 votes being necessary for election by the Clergy:

Ballot-----	1	2	3
The Rev. Mr. Barrett -----	9	10	11
The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr.-----	14	16	17
The Rev. Mr. George -----	2	1	1
The Rev. Mr. Harding -----	2	2	1
The Rev. Dr. Marshall -----	2	1	1
The Rev. Dr. Murdoch-----	13	13	12
Scattering-----	--	--	1
Total-----	42	43	44

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 8:30 o'clock.

TUESDAY, June 27, 8:30 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

On motion of Mr. H. A. London, the doors were opened to the public.

The balloting then proceeded with the following results:

Ballot	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
The Rev. Mr. Barrett	9	11	10	11	14	16	15	13	16	13	11
The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr.	16	16	17	13	13	12	13	12	11	11	11
The Rev. Dr. Murdoch	13	13	13	14	14	14	15	16	13	16	17
Scattering	3	2	1	4	2	1	1	2	3	4	5
Total	41	42	41	42	43	43	44	43	43	44	44

Ballot	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
The Rev. Mr. Barrett	12	13	11	12	12	12	12	13	14	15
The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr.	12	12	12	11	11	11	12	10	12	13
The Rev. Dr. Murdoch	16	16	16	18	19	19	19	18	16	15
Scattering	3	1	2	1	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	43	42	41	42	42	42	43	41	42	43

After the 12th, 17th, 22d and 23d ballots, motions to adjourn were lost.

After the 22d ballot, a motion to limit the voting to two more ballots before adjournment was lost.

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire was excused, at his own request, from further attendance.

At half-past eleven o'clock P. M. the Convention adjourned.

FIFTH DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,
WEDNESDAY, June 28, 1893.

The Convention met at 9:30 o'clock pursuant to order.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. M. M. Marshall and the Rev. F. W. Hilliard.

The Bishop took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with. The minutes were read and approved.

On motion, the Clergy proceeded to ballot, with the following results:

After the 29th ballot, the Rev. M. T. Turner proposed the name of the Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, of Norfolk, Va.

Ballot	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
The Rev. Mr. Barrett	13	13	13	14	13	7	5	4
The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr.	10	9	4	6	6	1	1	--
The Rev. Mr. Lloyd	--	--	--	--	1	9	6	7
The Rev. Dr. Murdoch	14	17	22	20	17	21	24	26
Scattering	2	2	3	1	4	2	1	2
Total	39	41	42	41	41	40	37	39

During the counting of the votes, the following business was introduced by unanimous consent of the Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that the Convention referred to them the following resolution:

"Resolved, That the matter of assessments be referred to the Committee on Finance to report to the adjourned meeting in June, and that the Rectors and Vestries of the various Parishes and congregations be requested and urged to report to said Committee at their earliest convenience what *increase*, if any, can be made in the present assessment."

Under the direction of the Committee their chairman issued a circular letter to the various Parishes and Mission Stations showing the necessity of an increase of the assessments, and urging upon them promptness in informing the Committee what increase, if any, could be made upon the present assessment.

The circulars have been responded to by a small proportion of the Parishes and Missions. Thus far the result has been a voluntary increase of about \$550.

The Committee would respectfully offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be requested to continue their efforts for the voluntary increase of the assessments, and that they use their discretion as to the best time to resume their work of solicitation.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee.

ROB'T B. SUTTON, *Chairman.*

The resolution offered by the Committee was adopted.
The Rev. A. H. Stubbs presented the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes having examined the papers relating to the Parish of St. Thomas, Reidsville, and found them correct, beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Parish of St. Thomas, Reidsville, be admitted into union with the Convention.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton resigned his position as Trustee of the General Theological Seminary, and upon motion of the Rev. McNeely DuBose, the ballot was dispensed with and the Rev. W. S. Barrows was elected by acclamation Trustee of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bynum, the Treasurer was directed to pay to the Sexton of Christ Church \$10 for his services during the sessions of this Convention.

The balloting of the Clergy was continued with the following results:

Ballot	33	34	35	36	37	38
The Rev. Mr. Barrett	2	2	1	--	--	--
The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr.	--	--	--	1	1	1
The Rev. Mr. Lloyd	15	15	14	17	18	14
The Rev. Dr. Murdoch	24	24	24	23	23	25
Total	41	41	39	41	42	40

Before the 37th ballot, the Rev. Mr. Barrows moved that if in two more ballots no election should be effected, the Clergy should retire to the Chapel for conference.

The motion was agreed to, and the conference took place as ordered.

On returning to the church the Clergy proceeded to the 39th ballot, which resulted as follows:

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire 29; the Rev. Mr. Lloyd 7; Scattering 5.

Whereupon the Bishop announced that the Clergy had nominated to the Laity as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, the Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

Messrs. H. J. Herrick and F. T. Ward were appointed Tellers of the Lay vote and announced the following result of the ballot: Parishes represented in the Convention 34; Parishes voting 31. Concurring 24. Non-concurring 7.

The Bishop thereupon declared the election of the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., and, in response to a resolution of the Convention, appointed the Rev. Wm. S. Pettigrew, the Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Mr. R. H. Lewis, M. D., and Mr. H. C. Jones a Committee to inform Dr. Cheshire of his election.

The credentials of the Assistant Bishop-elect were presented by the Secretary and signed by a constitutional majority of the Clergy and Lay delegates.

An application from the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, for the remission of arrears due to the Contingent Fund was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Frederick Towers and Mr. John Manning members for this Diocese of the American Church Building Fund Commission.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter nominated as Delegates to the Missionary Council, the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger and Mr. Silas McBee, and moved that the Secretary be instructed to cast for them the ballot of the Convention. The motion was agreed to, and the gentlemen named were declared elected.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

Resolved, That the renewed thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rectors and congregations of Christ Church, the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Augustine's Church and to the citizens of Raleigh generally, for their generous hospitality in the entertainment of this body and of visitors in attendance on our sessions.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution providing for an amendment of Article XII, Section I, of the Constitution, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Article XII, Section I, of the Constitution be amended so as to read as follows: When a Bishop or Assistant Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders, and a concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes), shall be necessary to an election.

R. H. BATTLE,
For the Committee.

The resolution appended to the report was adopted, subject to ratification by the next Annual Convention.

On motion of Mr. J. C. Buxton, it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention be held in St. Paul's Church, Winston, on Wednesday, May 16, 1894.

There being no further business before the Convention, the minutes were read and approved, and it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotions the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

The Bishop addressed the Convention.

The *Gloria in Excelsis* was sung, prayers were offered and the Benediction given by the Bishop, and the Convention was declared adjourned.

THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN,

ATTEST: *Bishop of North Carolina.*

JULIAN E. INGLE,

Secretary of the Convention.

APPENDIX A.

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

It affords me much pleasure to welcome you, once more, to the cheering fellowship of these annual councils. And it is especially grateful, when, as at this time, we have so much to stimulate and encourage us in the growing progress and prosperity of our work. May this pleasant re-union serve to quicken our zeal, and deepen our devotion, and fill us with longing desires to be more and more helpful in efforts for the advancement of the Kingdom of God.

Since we last met in Convention, the Church in our country has been called to mourn two of her prominent Bishops, viz.: the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of California. The first was one whose career in the Episcopate had been a very brief one. He was held in high esteem for his many and varied gifts, and his sudden death produced a great shock, not only throughout our own land, but in many other parts of the world.

Quite recently, the venerable Bishop of California, next in seniority to our Presiding Bishop, has been taken from us. He was a man of high culture and scholarship, and to him the whole Church owes a debt of gratitude for the able works which proceeded from his pen, and which have done much to spread more widely a just apprehension of those great fundamental principles of Christianity as set forth by our Lord and His Apostles, which he sought to impress upon the minds of all seekers after the truth. For many years very feeble health, coupled with partial loss of sight, has almost incapacitated him for the discharge

of official duties. His kind and genial spirit, his refined and courtly manners, his fund of general information, made him always a companion of more than ordinary attractiveness. During my residence in California, immediately before my removal to this Diocese, our relations were of the most cordial character, and I felt for him a strong and deep affection.

Within the last year, two of our own Clergy have been taken from us, viz.: the Rev. Freeman W. Dunn and the Rev. Dr. D. Hillhouse Buel. Mr. Dunn had been only a short time ministering among us. He took the place of Rev. Mr. McDuffey, who had been summoned to some temporary work among the colored people of South Carolina. Mr. Dunn had scarcely entered upon his duties in charge of the colored work in Asheville, before he was stricken by a serious illness, which terminated fatally, only a few hours after my visitation to the Parish, of which he had charge.

Rev. Dr. Buel had been seriously attacked and disabled for more than a year previous to his removal from the scene of his long continued labors. For about twenty years he had been actively engaged in missionary work in the western part of the Diocese, while engaged also in instructing young men for the ministry, as Principal of the "Ravenscroft Mission and Training School," at Asheville. He led a very self-sacrificing and laborious life, never sparing himself, but making almost every week a long and fatiguing journey to his several Missions, and carefully keeping his appointments, even in the most severe and inclement weather. Sincerely devoted to his work, and thoroughly conscientious in the discharge of his duties, he ever set an example worthy of all imitation. He departed this life in the city of Baltimore.

My first official act after reading my Address to the last

Convention, was during its sittings, in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.

On Friday, May 20th, I admitted to the Diaconate Mr. Sidney Stewart Bost, upon presentation by the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., who also preached the sermon. The Holy Communion was administered by me, and in the services I was assisted by Rev. Drs. Buxton, Smedes and Marshall, and Rev. C. C. Quin.

On the evening of the same day, in the hall then occupied by St. Andrew's Mission, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Wingate and Stickney, and a sermon by Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., I confirmed nine persons and addressed them. Rev. F. S. Stickney was then, and is still, in charge of this prosperous Mission. I am glad to report that, during the year, a very commodious and attractive Church edifice has been erected, and is now occupied by this growing congregation.

Sunday, May 22d, in the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. N. B. Harris, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

At night in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, assisted in the service by Rev. N. B. Harris, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Monday, May 23d, baptized in private two children. Same day returned to Raleigh.

Wednesday, May 25th, at the Rectory of Christ Church, Raleigh, presided at a meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine School.

Tuesday, May 31st, left home on a visit to the North. While in New York, on Tuesday, June 14th, attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Missionary work.

The same evening, I left New York on my return to Raleigh.

On Saturday, June 18th, I went to Pittsboro, and on the next day, in St. Bartholomew's Church, assisted in the ser-

vices by Rev. Mr. Bland, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

At 8 p. m., in St. James' Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bush, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Monday, June 20th, returned to Raleigh.

Same day, accepted from the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of South Carolina Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Stewart McQueen, who had entered upon his duties as Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

Tuesday, June 21, left for Morehead City.

The next day, Wednesday, June 22d, took part, by request, in the opening exercises of the Teachers' Assembly and conducted a brief religious service. Later, at the same meeting, made an address, urging the importance of regular moral and religious instruction in all our public schools.

Friday, June 24th, attended the morning session of the Teachers' Assembly. The temperance question was the subject under discussion. I made an address, deprecating the extreme views advocated by so many as calculated to bring reproach upon the example and teachings of our blessed Lord, and the general tenor of God's Holy Word.

Saturday, June 25th, at the evening session of the Teachers' Assembly, I delivered an address upon Jerusalem and the Holy Land.

Sunday, June 26th, by special request, I held a religious service in the Teachers' Assembly Hall. After Morning Prayer by the Rev. A. B. Hunter, I read the Ante Communion Service, preached, and closed the service with Collects and the Benediction.

Monday, June 27th, left on a visit to the North, and went, first, to be present at the Commencement exercises of Hamilton College, in Clinton, near Utica, New York, where I had graduated in 1837. I reached there at 5 P. M.

on Tuesday, and was warmly welcomed by the Rector of the Parish, who had very cordially invited me to be his guest.

The next day there was a large meeting of the Alumni of the College, but I did not recognize a single person among those who were present. It was a singular fact that I had not visited my *Alma Mater* since my graduation, as my residence had always been quite remote from the College. When I saw so many gray-headed men present, and found that I was the senior of them all, it was difficult for me to take in the situation. By a resolution of the Associate Alumni, I was requested to preside at the public exercises that evening, when three carefully prepared addresses were to be delivered by members of the Alumni Association, who had been appointed to that duty. At 8 p. m. the large Presbyterian Church was crowded to its utmost capacity. I was escorted to the chair by the acting President of the College, and presided over the meeting. I made a brief opening address, and announced the several speakers, whose addresses were both able and interesting. I closed the exercises with the Apostolic Benediction. The next day, Thursday, June 30th, the regular Commencement Exercises took place, and nearly all the orations, from members of the graduating class, were admirably written and impressively delivered. The regular Academic Degrees were then conferred, together with several Honorary Degrees. I felt highly complimented when my name was announced as having had conferred upon me by the Trustees of the College the Honorary Degree of D. C. L., this being the first time that this degree had been conferred by the Trustees in the history of Hamilton College.

I left the next day for Saratoga Springs, arriving there early in the afternoon and remaining until the following Monday.

On Sunday, July 3d, by invitation of Rev. Dr. Carey, Rector of Bethesda Church, I preached both morning and evening.

On Monday, July 4th, I proceeded on to New York and remained until Thursday, July 7th, when I took the steamer to Providence, and the next morning went on by rail to Boston. After a few hours there, I continued my journey to Portland, and passed several hours very pleasantly in that attractive city, which I had never visited before. Very early the next morning I took the train to Bar Harbour, arriving soon after 8 o'clock, where I was made the recipient of the most kindly and generous hospitality.

On Sunday, July 10th, in the Church of St. Saviour, Bar Harbour, the Rector, Rev. Mr. Leffingwell, conducted the service, when I preached to a very large congregation, and then made an address, asking for help in behalf of some very needed Missionary work in the Diocese of North Carolina. As the result of this appeal, I had sent to me about \$500, which proved a great help to some very needy churches.

On the following Thursday, July 14th, I left Bar Harbour for Boston and New York, arriving at the latter place the next day at 3:35 P. M.

Saturday, July 16th, I went, by invitation of some esteemed friends, to visit them at Tuxedo, and, on Sunday, July 17th, I preached in St. Mary's Church in that place.

I returned to New York on Monday, and went on a short visit to my daughter in the suburbs of the city.

I started on my return to Raleigh on Tuesday, July 19th, reaching my home the following day.

My health I found greatly improved by this interesting journey; and I left on Saturday, July 23d, to enter upon my summer visitation.

My first appointment was at St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington, where, after Divine service, I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The day was oppressively warm, and the service proved a very trying one.

Tuesday, July 26th, I visited St. Mary's Church, High Point, where I was assisted in the service by the Rev. Charles Ferris; preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, July 27th, in the Church of the Redemption, Lexington, I preached, assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Ferris.

Thursday, July 28th, at St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury, Rev. F. J. Murdoch conducted the Evening Service. I made an address on Confirmation, and then confirmed five persons.

Friday, July 29th, visited St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County, where I was assisted by Rev. Sidney S. Bost. I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Quite a large congregation was present, and I found many indications of increasing interest and prosperity.

Sunday, July 31st, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, I was assisted in the services by Rev. Dr. Murdoch and Rev. S. S. Bost. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in the same Church, after Evening Service, I delivered an address on the Two-fold Aspect of Confirmation, and then confirmed sixteen persons.

Monday, August 1st, went to Winston, and on the evening of the next day I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Thursday, August 4th, in St. Philip's Church, Germananton, I was assisted in the service by Rev. F. S. Stickney; preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Friday, August 5th, in the Presbyterian Church at Mt. Airy, Rev. Mr. Stickney conducted the Evening Service. I preached to a very large and attentive congregation.

Sunday, August 7th, in St. John's Church, Madison, Rev. Mr. Stickney conducted the Evening Service. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

After a hurried repast, I left with Mr. Stickney by rail, at 1:30, for Walnut Cove, and thence on toward Mt. Airy, stopping at *King's Cabin, Five Forks*. We were then driven for two miles into the country to a school-house, where a large congregation had gathered. Mr. Stickney had visited the same neighborhood on two or three previous occasions and held services, which awakened a very great interest. The day of my visit brought out a large congregation, many coming from quite a distance away. Mr. Stickney aided me in the service, and I preached for nearly an hour to a most interested and attentive congregation. Our Church was wholly unknown in that entire district, and it was most gratifying to witness the anxiety manifested by the people to learn more and more of the doctrines and principles and Scriptural foundations of the Ancient and Apostolic Church. A large lot was offered me, and great encouragement given to the building of a Church. I trust that during this summer the good work may be carried successfully forward.

Tuesday, August 8th, I made a visitation to Christ Church, Walnut Cove, assisted in the services by Rev. F. S. Stickney. I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Left the same afternoon for Greensboro, and continued on to Asheville.

Sunday, August 14th, went to Beaver Dam Church, about two miles out in the suburbs of Asheville, and after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. F. Rice, the Missionary in charge, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed

them, and administered the Holy Communion. An excellent work has been going on here, and during the year preceding my visit, a very neat and comfortable parsonage had been erected in close proximity to the church. On the evening of the same day I visited Trinity Chapel, Asheville. The Rev. Mr. Dunn, who was then in charge, had been very ill for some weeks, and died only a few hours after the close of our service. Rev. Mr. Jessup, of Long Island, and Rev. Mr. McDuffey conducted the service. I preached and confirmed two persons. Shortly after this visit, Rev. Mr. McDuffey, whose health had been somewhat impaired, found himself so much improved that he returned to the charge of Trinity Chapel.

Tuesday, August 16th, in Grace Church, Waynesville, after Morning Service, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At 4:30 P. M. visited St. Mary's, Micadale, and preached, being assisted both morning and evening by Rev. W. S. Barrows.

Wednesday, August 17th, went to Sylva, and in the village school-house confirmed one person and preached.

Went on to Cullowhee in the afternoon.

Thursday, August 18th, consecrated St. David's Church, Cullowhee, which had been for some time in an incomplete state, but by hired help it was now ready for consecration. The request for consecration was read by Mr. Thomas A. Cox, and the sentence of consecration by Rev. J. A. Deal. Morning Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Deal and Barber. The sermon was preached by me, and I also administered the Holy Communion. It was a day of great rejoicing in this lovely valley, and we trust that this attractive Church may avail to draw multitudes into the paths of truth and of righteousness.

Friday, August 19th, crossed over some of the spurs of the Blue Ridge to Cashier's Valley, where, on Sunday,

August 21st, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rev. Messrs. Deal and Rhodes conducted the service, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, August 22d, I accompanied Rev. Mr. Deal to Franklin, Macon County.

Tuesday, August 23d, in St. Agnes' Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At 4:30 P. M., preached in St. Cyprian's Church, near Franklin. We have a very encouraging colored congregation, which is closely associated with an excellent school, having also quite a successful industrial department. Rev. Mr. Kennedy is doing a faithful work here, both as a clergyman and a teacher.

Wednesday, August 24th, went to Nonah, eight miles from Franklin, to visit St. John's Church. Service by Rev. Messrs. Deal and Barber. I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Went next day to Dillsboro, and thence by rail to Asheville.

Friday, August 26th, went by train to Flat Rock, and at 11 o'clock in St. John's Church in the Wilderness, after Divine service by Rev. Messrs. Rathbun and Hance, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Hance, I preached and confirmed one person.

Saturday, August 27th, at Gilreath's Cross-Roads, in a school-house, also used as a Chapel, Rev. W. S. Barrows conducted a brief service, when I confirmed six persons and addressed them. I then went one mile further, and in a private house I confirmed a sick person.

Sunday, August 28th, in Calvary Church, Henderson County, Rev. Alban Greaves conducted the Morning Service. I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, August 29th, took train from Asheville to Morganton. Same evening at 8 P. M., after Prayers by Rev. E. P. Green, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, August 30th, I held service in St. Stephen's Church, a new and tasteful building which had been recently erected for the colored people. I confirmed four colored persons and addressed them. I went to a private house and baptized a child. Left same day for Hickory. At night in the Church of the Ascension, Rev. J. A. Weston conducted the service, I preached, confirmed ten persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, August 31st, went by train to Lenoir.

Thursday, September 1st, in St. James' Church, Lenoir, Rev. Dr. Buxton conducted the Morning Service, I preached and confirmed one person.

Friday, September 2d, in the Chapel of Rest, Yadkin Valley, six miles from Lenoir, Rev. J. A. Weston read Morning Prayer. I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Buxton.

Left the next day for Blowing Rock.

Sunday, September 4th, in the large Assembly Hall of the Blowing Rock Hotel, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bush and Weston, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Left after dinner for Linnville, and at 8 P. M., in the large parlor of the hotel, Rev. Mr. Weston read the Evening Service, and I preached to a large and most attentive congregation.

Monday, September 5th, drove over to Boone, the county seat of Watauga County, and the next day, in St. Luke's Church, Rev. Mr. Weston assisted me in the service, and I preached.

Left at 4 P. M. for the neighborhood of Valle Crucis.

Wednesday, September 7th, in St. John's Church, after

Divine Service by Rev. Messrs. Weston and Bush, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

The same day I returned to Blowing Rock.

Thursday, September 8th, at an early hour, in a private house, I baptized a child and went shortly afterward to Lenoir, and thence by rail to Hickory and Statesville.

Friday, September 9th, at 8 p. m. in Trinity Church, Statesville, after Evening Prayer by Rev. E. A. Osborne, I preached and confirmed three persons.

Went next day to Charlotte.

Sunday, September 11th, in St. Peter's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in same Church, I preached and confirmed fourteen persons.

Monday, September 12th, in the Chapel of the Thompson Orphanage, I confirmed eleven of the children and addressed them.

Left soon after for Lincolnton, and the same evening in St. Cyprian's Church, Rev. Mr. Wetmore and Rev. P. P. Alston conducted the service. I preached and confirmed five persons.

Tuesday, September 13th, in St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. R. Wetmore, I preached and confirmed three persons.

Wednesday, September 14th, in St. Paul's Church near Lincolnton, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

Upon my return to the town, I went by appointment to a private house, and confirmed a blind person.

Left that evening for Shelby.

Thursday, September 15th, in St. Thomas' Church, Shelby, Rev. G. W. Phelps, the minister in charge, con-

ducted the Morning Service. I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

The same evening, in St. John's Church, Rutherfordton, Mr. Phelps conducted the Evening Service and I preached to a large congregation.

Friday, September 16th, having completed my western visitation, I returned east and went first to Hillsboro.

Sunday, September 18th, in St. Matthew's Church, assisted in the service by Rev. B. McKenzie, I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, went out into the country six miles from Hillsboro, to St. Mary's Church. Rev. Mr. McKenzie assisted me in the service. I preached, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them. The congregation was so large that more than one hundred persons could not find standing room in the church. It was very evident that a wonderful interest had been aroused, and that the prejudices of the past were rapidly disappearing.

Thursday, September 22d, I returned with my family to Raleigh. The heavy fatigue of my late protracted visitation pressed so heavily upon me, that I gradually fell a victim to quite a serious attack of insomnia.

Sunday, October 2d, took part in the service in Christ Church, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, October 3d, I left for Baltimore to take part in the deliberations of the General Convention. Each day of my continuance there, I found my health increasingly impaired and was suffering so much from aggravated insomnia, that I felt wholly unable to take any part in the duties of the General Convention. After ten days I determined to take leave of the Convention and return to my home. On the day I had arranged to leave the city I had a very painful attack of sciatica, so that I walked with

extreme difficulty, and suffered greatly from it for nearly a fortnight. This severe attack left me very suddenly.

On Sunday, November 6th, I preached in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.

November 9th, I went to Tarboro by special request of the Vestry of Calvary Church to confer with them in reference to recent difficulties in the Parish. I gave to the Vestry such advice and counsel as the circumstances seemed to require, and I hope that my visit was not altogether in vain.

Friday, November 11th, I left for an appointment at Weldon, and on Sunday, November 13th, in Grace Church, Weldon, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Walter J. Smith, I preached and admitted to Deacon's Orders the Rev. Alvin J. Vanderbogart, upon presentation by Rev. W. L. Melli-champe, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, November 14th, returned to Raleigh, and on Wednesday, November 16th, I went to Salisbury. The next day, Thursday, November 17th, in St. Luke's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Murdoch and Rev. Mr. Bost, I preached and admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons Mr. Robert Bruce Owens, from Christ Church Parish, Rowan County, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Murdoch.

In the evening went to St. Paul's Church, and after Evening Prayer I preached and confirmed twenty persons.

Friday, November 18th, went to Asheville.

Sunday, November 20th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. DuBose and Rhodes, I preached, confirmed twenty-seven persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, November 27th, in Calvary Church, Henderson County, at that time without a Rector, I was assisted in the Morning Service by a Lay Reader, and preached and administered the Holy Communion.

On the following Wednesday I went to Tryon City, Polk County, and was driven over to Columbus, where I spent a day, and sought to secure ere long the erection of a Church in that neighborhood.

Friday, December 2d, I stopped over a few hours in Spartanburg, S. C., and took part in the public services in connection with a meeting of the Convocation of that District. The same evening I went on to Charlotte, and at 8 p. m., in St. Michael's Church, I preached, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them.

The next morning I went to a private house near the Church and confirmed a sick member of the same congregation.

Sunday, December 4th, went to St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Cheshire. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, December 5th, went to Concord and found the new and attractive Church edifice almost entirely completed. I held a service in the Church in the afternoon, baptized a child and preached. Left the same evening on my return home.

Thursday, December 8th, left for Washington and New York.

Sunday, December 11th, I took part in the service at St. Bartholomew's Church.

Tuesday, December 13th, at the Bible House, New York, I attended the monthly meeting of the Board of Managers of the Missionary work of the Church.

Wednesday, December 14th, I went to New Haven, and on Friday, December 16th, took part at Trinity Church in the consecration of the Bishop of Spokane.

The same evening I went on a visit to relatives in Waterbury, Connecticut.

Sunday, December 18th, in St. John's Church, after service by the Rector, Rev. Dr. Rowland, I preached and

closed the service. At night, in Trinity Church, Waterbury, I preached to a large congregation.

Monday, December 19th, left on my return home, and reached Raleigh the next day.

Sunday, December 25th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, assisted in the service by Rev. Drs. Marshall and Smedes, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, at the Sunday-school celebration, I made an address and afterwards closed the service.

Wednesday, January 4th, 1893, I reached Winston by appointment. In the afternoon I confirmed a sick person in private, and at night, in St. Paul's Church, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Thursday, January 5th, went to Charlotte.

Friday, January 6th, Feast of the Epiphany, in St. Peter's Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Cheshire.

Saturday, January 7th, I left for Spartanburg to enter upon a short visitation in the Diocese of South Carolina, the Bishop of the Diocese being disabled from duty, and the Standing Committee of the Diocese gladly welcoming such assistance as I was able to render.

My first services were on Sunday, January 8th, in the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, where I preached in the morning and administered the Holy Communion, and preached again in the evening.

I continued in the discharge of Episcopal duties for about a fortnight, visiting the churches in Greenville, Pendleton, Abbeville, Union, Columbia and Ridgeway. During this visitation I preached twelve times, delivered five addresses, confirmed forty persons, and administered Holy Communion on five occasions, and also baptized three children.

On Friday, January 27th, left for Charleston.

On Sunday, January 29th, I preached in St. Michael's Church in the morning, and in the evening in Grace Church, made an address at a large missionary meeting.

Sunday, February 5th, preached in Grace Church, Charleston.

[The following passage was introduced at this point, and the remainder of the Address was read to the Convention the next day.]

There is one matter of no little interest and importance, both to the Diocese and myself, which I desire to bring to the notice of the Convention.

During the past year I have suffered no little at times from painful attacks of sleeplessness, and I find, in almost every instance, that it is the result of too heavy a pressure of duties. At the close of my long visitation in the mountain districts last summer, I found myself much oppressed and without my usual elasticity of spirits. Yet a little rest seems soon to restore me to my previous good health. I was feeling quite unwell when the time arrived for me to go on to the late General Convention. But the duties of the Convention proved no little strain upon me, and after remaining in Baltimore for ten days I determined to take leave of the Convention and return to my home. After ten days of entire rest and recreation, I began to recuperate and soon found myself apparently as well as before. But I must not forget that I am not as young as I was ten years ago, and possibly I ought, in some degree, to husband my strength. I feel that I am tempted to overtax my powers. Never have I found in the Diocese so much to cheer and encourage me, and so many opportunities for enlarging our work. At times I am quite perplexed in determining just what I ought to do. I realize that it is only right for me to make known to my brethren in the Diocese these considerations, which have been weighing upon my thoughts and my heart. And I should be greatly

relieved and comforted by any suggestions to which this Convention might think it right and wise to give utterance. Perhaps it might be well to appoint a committee to take this matter under immediate consideration.

The next item of interest is somewhat of a personal nature. On Thursday, February 9th, in the venerable St. Michael's Church, Charleston, South Carolina, I was united in marriage by the Rev. Dr. Charles C. Pinckney to Miss Susan Boone Robertson, daughter of the late Alexander Robertson, formerly a leading Churchman of South Carolina, and for many years Senior Warden of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.

We went directly from the Church to the railway station, and left in a few minutes for Jacksonville and St. Augustine, Florida. After a few days there, we proceeded to New Orleans, spending a very pleasant and quiet week there, when we took the train directly to New York, and I entered almost immediately upon a short visitation in Brooklyn, undertaken at the earnest request of the Bishop of Long Island. The Bishop's health was, at the time, much impaired, and he had left for the Island of Jamaica only a short time before.

My first service was on Sunday, February 26th, in the Church of the Messiah, Brooklyn, when I preached, confirmed twenty-seven persons and addressed them. At night, in St. Bartholomew's Church, I confirmed thirty persons and addressed them. In the Church of the Atonement, I preached and confirmed fifty-nine persons. In the Church of the Redeemer confirmed twenty-nine persons and addressed them. On Sunday, March 5th, I confirmed two persons in private on my way to St. Peter's Church, where I preached and confirmed fifty-eight persons. And at night, in old Christ Church, I preached and confirmed twenty-six persons, making the whole number confirmed by me in Brooklyn 231 persons.

On Wednesday, March 1, in the Church House, Lafayette Place, New York, I attended a special meeting of the House of Bishops, summoned for the election of Missionary Bishops for China and Japan. We could not secure a quorum on that day, but quite a number of additional Bishops were present the next day, Thursday, March 2d, when the elections were duly made.

Tuesday, March 7th, left New York to return to Raleigh. I found a large number of letters awaiting me, which kept me constantly occupied for several days with important correspondence.

Friday, March 24th, I preached in St. Philip's Church, Durham, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Stewart McQueen. I was pleased to find that the new Rector had been most cordially received, and that everything was going on pleasantly and encouragingly in the Parish. Went the next day to Chapel Hill.

Sunday, March 26th, in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Frederick Towers, I preached and admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons, Mr. Gaston Battle, upon presentation by Rev. Mr. Towers. I also administered the Holy Communion. At night, in the same Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Gaston Battle and Rev. Mr. Towers, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them. Returned next day to Raleigh.

Wednesday in Holy Week, March 29th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, Rev. Mr. Ingle conducted the Evening Service, when I preached, confirmed nineteen persons and addressed them. A very large congregation filled this beautiful Church, and I found everything in the Parish in a very gratifying condition.

Thursday, March 30th, took part in the service appointed for that day. The same day, at 4 p. m., in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, I preached, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. S. Pettigrew.

Good Friday, March 31st, in St. James' Church, Kitchell, I preached and was assisted in the service by Rev. M. T. Turner. Returned to Raleigh in the evening.

Easter Day, April 2d, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in St. Augustine's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton and Rev. Mr. Dulaney, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Hunter presented the candidates.

Friday, April 7th, in St. Luke's Church, Gaston, I conducted the service, preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, April 9th, in Grace Church, Weldon, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Vanderbogart, I preached, confirmed eight persons and administered the Holy Communion.

At 8 P. M., in the Church of Our Saviour, Jackson, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Picard, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, April 11th, in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, after Morning Prayer by the Lay Reader, Mr. S. M. Gary, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 12th, in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. W. J. Smith, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, April 14th, in the Church of the Advent, Enfield, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, April 16th, at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, after Morning Prayer by the Minister in charge, Rev. A. J. Vanderbogart, Deacon, I preached, confirmed five persons and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in St. John's Church, Battleboro, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Gaston Battle, the Minister in charge, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, April 18th, in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Charles J. Wingate, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, April 19th, in St. Mark's Church, Wilson, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. W. Perry, I preached.

Left the next day for Tarboro.

The same evening held a meeting of the Vestry of Calvary Church and conferred with them.

Friday, April 21st, in St. Mary's Church, Edgecombe County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Walter J. Smith, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At 8 P. M., in Tarboro, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. W. Perry, I preached in the new and beautiful Church just erected for the congregation of St. Luke's, and not yet wholly completed, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Saturday evening, April 22d, had another conference with the Vestry of Calvary Church.

Sunday, April 23d, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Cheshire, I confirmed two persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At 8 P. M., in the same Church, I preached again after Evening Prayer by the Lay Reader, Mr. John Waddell.

Tuesday, April 25th, in St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, Morning Prayer was said by Rev. A. J. Vanderbogart, and, after the Second Lesson, I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 26th, in the Chapel of the Cross, at Littleton, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Wm. Walker, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, April 27th, in the Chapel of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. W. S. Pettigrew, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, April 28th, in St. John's Church, Williamsboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. This venerable church where the lion-hearted Bishop Ravenscroft ministered, is greatly in need of thorough repairs, and as the congregation worshiping there is in a very weak condition, financially, I desire to ask contributions throughout the Diocese to renovate and improve this building, as a special memorial to Bishop Ravenscroft. And I trust that the reverence and honor in which our first Bishop is held, may prompt to generous offerings for this praise-worthy object. All contributions may be sent to me, and I specially desire that the contemplated improvements may be carried out under my own direction.

Saturday, April 29th, in the Church at Stovall, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. M. Horner, now in charge of that mission, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, April 30th, in St. Paul's Church, Goshen, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. M. Horner, and the confirmation of one person, after the Second Lesson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The same evening, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Horner, I preached and confirmed two persons. I also made an address to the congregation, urging the commencement at once of the erection of a new church, now so imperatively demanded by the growing needs of the Parish.

For some months this Parish has been without a Rector, but the Rev. Edward Benedict, who had been elected to

the Rectorship and had accepted the same, entered upon his duties a few days after my visit.

Monday, May 1st, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, which had been placed at my disposal, for a service for the colored people, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Dulaney, I preached, confirmed twenty-two colored people and addressed them. Services have been held in a hall for several months, and a wonderful interest has been awakened on the part of the colored people of the town. I have urged the immediate erection of a capacious church for this congregation, and a zealous and intelligent member of the congregation has gone, under my sanction and commendation, to solicit funds at the North for the building of the church.

Tuesday, May 2d, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, after Morning Prayer by the Lay Reader, Mr. F. S. Spruill, I preached a short sermon and left immediately, by train, for Warrenton, arriving at 2 P. M.

At 4 P. M., in All Saints' Chapel, for colored people, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Edward Benedict, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. I then went to Emmanuel Church and met the Vestry, giving them counsel in regard to the election of a Rector to supply the place of Rev. Mr. Benedict, about to leave for Oxford.

At 8 P. M., in Emmanuel Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Edward Benedict, I preached and confirmed one person.

Next day, May 3d, returned to Raleigh.

Sunday, May 7th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pittenger, I addressed the congregation in regard to the special dignity and importance of the great Feast of the Ascension, and urged upon the people a more careful and general observance of the day. I then preached, confirmed twenty persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Feast of the Ascension, May 11th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. F. L. Bush, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Bush, the Rector being absent for a few days in New York.

Sunday after Ascension Day, at the Chapel of St. Mary's School, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smedes, I preached, confirmed eleven pupils of the school, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

This service concludes the work of the year.

The following is the summary of official duties: I have preached on one hundred and five occasions within the Diocese, and fifteen beyond its limits, making one hundred and twenty in all; have delivered fifty-one addresses; have baptized within the Diocese six children and three in South Carolina, nine in all; have confirmed four hundred and two in the Diocese, forty in South Carolina and two hundred and thirty-one in Long Island, making in all six hundred and seventy-three; have celebrated the Holy Communion at forty-five services; have consecrated one Church and admitted four candidates to Deacon's Orders.

I have given Letters Dimissory to Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery, to the Diocese of Long Island; Rev. Alban Greaves, to the Diocese of East Carolina; Rev. W. W. Walker, to the Diocese of Georgia; Rev. George Hebbard and Rev. Elliot White, to the Diocese of New York; Rev. R. P. Eubank, to the Diocese of South Carolina.

During the year I have received into the Diocese, Rev. Stewart McQueen, by Letters Dimissory from the Diocese of South Carolina; Rev. H. S. McDuffey from the Diocese of South Carolina; Rev. J. C. Davis from the Diocese of Georgia; and four others have been added by ordination to the Diaconate.

The present number of Postulants in this Diocese is six, viz.: Alfred James Griffin, John C. Seagle, John H. Gil-

reath, Isaac Norfleet Neal, Thomas Burke Bailey, Edward L. Whitehead.

The candidates for Deacon's Orders are five: Samuel A. B. Trott, James E. King, Frederick A. Fetter, Charles Fetter, Eugene L. Henderson.

The candidates for Priest's Orders are: Rev. Messrs. W. F. Rice, St. Clair Hester, James D. Miller, B. L. McKenzie, Gaston Battle, James T. Kennedy, R. B. Owens, Samuel Rhodes, John W. Barker, Sidney S. Bost; also Messrs. Nathan A. Seagle, George V. Gilreath, Wm. Bentley Crittenden and Thomas C. Wetmore.

The changes among the Clergy are as follows: Rev. Wm. W. Walker has resigned the charge of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Georgia. Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery has resigned the several Missions under his charge and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Long Island. Rev. George Hebbard has resigned the charge of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of New York. Rev. Elliot White, who has been for some time absent from the Diocese, has taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of New York. Rev. Alban Greaves has resigned the charge of Calvary Parish, Henderson County, and taken Letters Dimissory to East Carolina. Rev. W. L. Mellichampe has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and the several Missions which have been associated with it, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Charles Ferris has resigned the Missions at High Point and Lexington, and has taken charge of the Missions at Tryon and Columbus, in Polk County. Rev. Benj. S. McKenzie has resigned the charge of All Saints' Church, Concord, and taken charge of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and St. Mary's Mission in Orange County.

By Letters Dimissory, I have received into the Diocese the Rev. Henry S. McDuffey from the Diocese of South

Carolina, and he has returned to the charge of Trinity Chapel, Asheville.

Rev. Stewart McQueen has presented Letters Dimissory from the Diocese of South Carolina, and has taken charge of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

Rev. J. C. Davis has presented Letters Dimissory from the Diocese of Georgia, and has become Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.

By ordination to the Diaconate, the following persons have been added to the number of our Clergy, viz.: Rev. Sidney S. Bost, who has become Assistant to Rev. Dr. Murdoch in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and several Missions in the vicinity; Rev. Alvin J. Vanderbogart, who was for a time officiating in Weldon, and adjacent Missions, is now in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, who is officiating in Christ Church, Rowan County, and St. James' Church, Iredell County; Rev. Gaston Battle, who is officiating regularly at the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. And at the opening of the adjourned Convention in Raleigh, on the 27th June, Mr. James Daniel Miller was admitted to the Diaconate, and will shortly be assigned to some of our Mission fields.

The whole number of Clergy now Canonically resident in the Diocese is sixty-four, of whom fifty-one are Priests and twelve Deacons.

No year of my Episcopate has been more replete with cheering encouragement than that which concludes with this Convention. On every side I find a growing interest among our people in the work of the Church, and an increasing readiness to co-operate in that work. But I do not think that, as a Christian body, we sufficiently realize how great are our opportunities, and how much we are lacking in a readiness to *give freely and generously* to aid in extending around us a better knowledge of those great

principles of truth and of righteousness which were set forth in the beginning by our blessed Lord and His Holy Apostles. We have not only a wonderful field in extent around us, but there is a spirit of inquiry abroad and a remarkable readiness to come and hear the Word. Our congregations at almost every place are steadily increasing, while popular prejudice is rapidly dying away. Surely, then, there is a serious call addressed to us all, both Clergy and Laity, to listen to the voice of the Great Head of the Church as He summons His people to activity, to self-denial, to generous giving, and to personal sacrifices for the extension of the Kingdom of God. The vast Mission field which this Diocese embraces throws upon us a tremendous responsibility, and while asking from abroad a large measure of help, we must also strive ourselves to do more than ever before to carry on this great work where the Providence of God has cast our lot. It is one of the fairest portions of the earth, and must soon attract a very large population when the inhabitants of far less favored regions learn what are the rich blessings which are our especial heritage.

Let me also ask that a deeper and stronger interest may be enkindled and sustained in the noble Thompson Orphanage, which is doing at Charlotte such a wonderful work of mercy and of charity. What, my dear brethren, can appeal more tenderly to the deepest emotions of the Christian heart than the spectacle of these helpless little ones bereft of their natural protectors, whom our Divine Lord has placed at our doors to awaken a kindly and loving sympathy. Surely here is a great work which should touch all our hearts and excite us to liberal gifts, not only while we are living, but should lead us to leave such legacies behind us that, being dead, we may still be speaking and doing for them.

Let me also especially commend that most noble Diocesan School which we have established at Asheville. I mean the Ravenscroft High School for boys. Under the very wise management of Mr. Ronald MacDonald, we have now one of the most valuable institutions for Christian training and sound learning which has ever been inaugurated in our State. Its advantages are of the very highest order, while its cost, in proportion to its superior advantages, is nearly less than half the cost of schools of the same general grade at the North. If our people will only manifest a little more sympathy to this most excellent school, we shall soon place it on the high road to the greatest success, and make an ultimate failure quite an impossibility.

Finally, brethren, in the midst of so many and varying interests, let us all seek to remember what are our *real duties*, and let us rise with united energy and zeal faithfully to discharge them. May we all be stimulated to work faithfully while the day lasts, remembering that "the night cometh when no man can work."

THEODORE B. LYMAN,
Bishop of North Carolina.

APPENDIX B.

PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS.

ANSONVILLE, ANSONVILLE CHURCH.

THE REV. CHARLES C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 8. Whole number of persons 29. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 2; total 3. Communicants—by admission 1; present number 20. Public services—on Sundays 21. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 6; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 26.

Church sittings 200. Value of church \$1,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$61. Current expenses \$2. Other Parish expenses \$3.27. Total \$66.27.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$20.00. Total \$25.50. *Aggregate* \$91.77.

ASHEVILLE, TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. MCNEELY DUBOSE, *Rector.*

Families 110. Whole number of persons 500. Baptisms—infant 45; adult 2; total 47. Confirmed 28. Communicants—added by removal 18; by admission 28; whole number added 46; removed 25; died 5; withdrawn 2; whole number lost 32; present number 289. Marriages 3. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 143; other days 192. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 79; private 16. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 100. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Chancel Society, St. Agnes' Guild, Cadets of St. Andrew, Ministering Children's League, Girls' Faithful Endeavor Society.

Church sittings 400; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church \$20,000; chapel \$3,000; rectory \$10,000. Total \$33,000. Indebtedness on church property \$3,850; insurance \$10,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$412.55. Parish missions \$739.88. Salary of clergyman \$1,500. Current expenses \$1,749.20. Other Parish expenses \$1,010. Sunday-school expenses \$153.70. Chancel Society expenses \$100. Total \$5,665.33.

Dioecesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$137.50. Diocesan Missions \$200. To two church buildings in Diocese \$205.60. To education two missionaries' daughters by Woman's Auxiliary \$545. Thompson Orphanage \$49. Thompson Orphanage M. C. League \$65. Woman's Auxiliary to two missionaries \$70. Woman's Auxiliary to missions \$150. Total \$1,422.10.

General—Domestic missions \$41.48. Foreign missions \$50.41. Colored missions \$19.44. Indian missions \$20. Jewish missions \$18.44. Sunday-school Lent offering for missions \$40. Sewanee \$131.27. Woman's Auxiliary to missions \$127.50. Eurollment Fund \$37. Total \$485.54. *Aggregate* \$7,572.97.

Total spent by Parish on itself \$4,712.90. Total spent by Parish for all missionary purposes \$2,860.07.

All Parish organizations are in good and healthy condition.

ASHEVILLE, TRINITY CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. HENRY S. McDUFFEY, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 26. Whole number of persons 150. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmed 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; died 1; withdrawn 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 3; present number 46. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 56; other days 46. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 60; private 4. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 45.

Value of chapel \$2,500; rectory \$4,000. Total \$6,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$4.67. Salary of clergyman \$21.32. Current expenses \$64.85. Miscellaneous \$2.65. Total \$93.49.

Dioecesan—Episcopal and contingent fund \$11.

General—Colored missions \$5 20. *Aggregate* \$109.69.

BATTLEBORO, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. GASTON BATTLE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 27. Baptism—adult 1. Confirmed 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; removed 1; present number 12. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 55; other days 6. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 10.

Value of church \$1,000. Land \$400. Total \$1,400.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Current expenses \$7.20.

Dioecesan—Diocesan missions \$2 18. *Aggregate* \$9.38.

As a Lay Reader I conducted the services for over a year. This report covers a period of about sixteen months. The contributions have been only for actual necessities for church comfort. Having taken charge only very recently, my report is very incomplete.

BOWMAN'S BLUFF, GETHSEMANE MISSION.

THE REV. SCOTT B. RATHBUN, } *Ministers in Charge.*
THE REV. R. WAINWRIGHT, }

Families 5. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 5; present number 16. Public services—once each Sunday. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 14.

The Rector, Rev. Richard Wainwright, continues to be incapacitated for public service, and the Mission is now practically under the care of Rev. S. B. Rathbun, of Flat Rock, who officiates in the Church twice each month. On other Sundays services are held by Mr. Holmes, an efficient Lay Reader.

BREVARD, ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH.

THE REV. SCOTT B. RATHBUN, *Minister in Charge.*
MR. ALBERT JENKINS, *Lay Reader.*

Families 10. Whole number of persons 30. Communicants 17. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 33; other days 2. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 3; private 1.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$3,000. Insurance \$1,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$16.32. Salary of clergyman \$33. Other Parish expenses \$13. Insurance \$37.50. Other purposes \$269.07. Total \$368.89.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY, ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 5. Whole number of persons 14. Communicants—removed 2; present number 12. Public services—on Sundays 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 30.

Chapel sittings 50.

Value of Chapel \$500; other church property \$60. Total \$560.

OFFERINGS.

General—Domestic Missions \$7.13.

This Chapel is still suffering for the want of a Parish school-room on the lot or in the immediate neighborhood. If we could accomplish this the Church would prosper more readily.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY, ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 4. Whole number of persons 50. Baptisms—adult 3. Communicants—died 1; present number 5. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays, twice each month.

Chapel sittings 75.

Value of chapel \$800; other church property \$85. Total \$885.

This Chapel has no Sunday-school for the want of teachers. There are about thirty scholars who could be reached very easily if we had teachers. If we had on the lot a Parish school-room we could procure the teachers, and the Chapel would soon be a success. This has been the misfortune of my work; if I had school-rooms on each Chapel lot we would look for almost immediate fruit as the result of this plan. Will not some liberal-minded person or persons help us in this matter.

BURLINGTON, ST. ATHANASIUS' CHURCH.

THE REV. ROBERT J. WALKER, *Rector.*

Families—white 52; colored 5. Whole number of persons—white 184; colored 12. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 1; total 4. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by removal 7; by admission 2; whole number added 9; present number 83. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 123; other days 171. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 54; private 8. Sunday-school teachers—white 5; colored 3; scholars—white 75; colored 15. Other Parochial Institutions—Guilds.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$2,500; other church property \$500. Total \$6,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$58.72. Parish Missions \$14.11. Salary of Clergyman \$1,000. Current expenses \$176.42. Other Parish expenses \$43.90. Miscellaneous \$16.29. Total \$1,309.44.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$35. Diocesan Missions \$52.17. Church Building Fund \$1.96. Education Fund \$2.50. Relief Fund \$3. Thompson Orphanage \$17.27. Miscellaneous \$12.33. Total \$124.23.

General—Domestic Missions \$10.77. Foreign Missions \$8.75. Colored

Missions \$1.25. Indian Missions \$1.11. Jewish Missions \$1.50. Sewanee \$2.10. Clergy Retiring Fund \$1.73. General Clergy Relief \$1.84. American Church Building Fund \$2. Miscellaneous \$207.41. Total \$238.46. Aggregate \$1,672.13.

This Parish has three Missions, St. John's and St. Paul's. St. Mary's Mission for colored people was organized in March. Archdeacon Walker visited the Mission in the cold winter and held a service for them in the A. M. E. Church. The Rev. Mr. Delaney visited the Mission in February and said Morning and Evening Prayer. This visit was made on Sunday, as well as the Archdeacon's, and they met many of the people. Good field for this work. The Rev. Stewart McQueen, Priest at Durham, came to my assistance most kindly during three days in Lent, and rendered effective service. We are truly grateful for all these services. The Rector visited Hillsboro, by invitation, buried a communicant. Again visited the Parish and joined two persons in matrimony. The Priest at Burlington is opening up Mission work at Alamance Cotton Mills and Saxapaha Cotton Mills. Our God will set up His Kingdom. We must work and pray and persevere in Christ.

CANDLER'S, ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Priest in Charge.*

Families 8. Whole number of persons 48. Baptisms—infant 5; adult 3; total 8. Marriages 4. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 13. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 42.

Church sittings 175. Value of church \$800.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2.80.

The Church here is growing. Attendance on services better than it ever has been. The Church is well filled every service. Miss M. L. Hoyt is doing a noble work in that community. Four infant and 2 adult baptisms, 2 burials and 4 marriages included in this report occurred at points beyond the limits of St. Clement's Mission.

I have assisted the Rev. Mr. DuBose on the first Sunday in nearly every month in the morning, and held service at Haw Creek in the afternoon. For five months I have held service on the 3d Sunday in each month at Hot Springs. In addition to my other work I go once each month to Calvary Church, Henderson County, and hold service there at the request of Rev. Mr. Barrows and the Vestry. I have done considerable other Mission work that I do not think it necessary to report.

CHAPEL HILL, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS.

THE REV. FREDERICK TOWERS, *Rector.*

Families 11. Whole number of persons 50. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 3; total 4. Confirmed 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 3; whole number added 4; removed 2; present number 25. Public services—on Sundays 137; other days 106. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 59. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 22. Other Parochial Institution—Altar Guild.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$1,500. Total \$6,500.

Indebtedness on church property \$200.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$316.94. Current expenses \$101.66. Other Parish expenses \$41. Total \$459.60.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$110. Diocesan Missions \$15.76. Thompson Orphanage \$7.60. Total \$133.36.

General—Domestic Missions \$7.50. Sewanee \$4. Total \$11.50. *Aggregate* \$604.46.

The above amount for salary of Clergyman is exclusive of the appropriation of \$500 by the Executive Missionary Committee.

CHARLOTTE, ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*

Families 95. Whole number of persons 500. Baptisms—infant 18. adult 2; total 20. Confirmed 14. Communicants—added by removal 35; by admission 14; whole number added 49; removed 35; died 2; withdrawn 11; whole number lost 48; present number 263. Marriage 1. Burials 7. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 114. Other Parochial Institution—St. Peter's Home and Hospital.

Church sittings 300; chapel 100.

Value of church \$20,000; chapel \$1,500; Home and Hospital \$3,500. Total \$25,000.

Indebtedness on church property \$5,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$37.90. Parish Missions \$228.42. Salary of Clergyman \$1,286.23. Current expenses \$253.16. St. Peter's Home and Hospital and the Good Samaritan Hospital \$56.83. Spent on new church \$4,100. Total \$5,962.54.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$100. Diocesan Missions \$125.67. Church Building Fund \$11.02. Education Fund \$4.83. Relief Fund \$5.34. Thompson Orphanage \$42.95. Total \$289.81.

General—Domestic Missions \$31.01. Foreign Missions \$27.10. General Missions Sunday-school Easter Offering \$63.10. Sewanee \$19.25. Total \$140.46. Aggregate \$6,392.81.

The eleven communicants reported above as transferred, are officers and inmates of The Thompson Orphanage, who have heretofore been carried upon the Register of St. Peter's Parish, but whom, upon consultation with the Superintendent, it was thought best to have entered upon the Register of the Institution and reported by the Rev. Mr. Osborne, Superintendent.

The routine work of the Parish has been somewhat hindered and its contributions to the funds of the Diocese much lessened by the change from the old church to the new one, by the consequent interruption in the services, and the absorption of the available funds of the Parishioners in the pressing work of pushing on the new Parish school.

It has been found impossible during the past year to keep up regularly the work at and in the vicinity of Davidson. Occasional services have been held from time to time. The number of communicants in that neighborhood has been reduced by death and removal to fifteen, who are not included in the foregoing report.

CHARLOTTE, CHAPEL OF THE VIRGIN MARY,
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

THE REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, *Chaplain.*

Number of persons 54. Baptism—adult 1. Confirmed 14. Communicants 24. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 14; other days 200. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 10; private 1. Communion alms \$9.71. Sunday-school children 53. Value of chapel \$2,200.

In addition to the services above and elsewhere reported, I have held some twenty services in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, at the request of the Rector, while he was attending to other ministerial duties; also preached and celebrated the Holy Communion a number of times, and held one funeral service in said Church. I have visited St. Mark's Mission, held services six times, and celebrated the Holy Communion four times. Also preached a number of times in other churches while traveling in the interest of the Thompson Orphanage.

CHARLOTTE, ST. MICHAEL'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 18. Whole number of persons 95. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 2; total 5. Confirmed 13. Communicants—added by removal 1; by

admission 12; whole number added 13; died 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 2; present number 58. Marriage 1. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 78. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 13. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 150. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 122. Other Parochial Institution—Hospital.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,200; other church property \$800. Total \$2,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$7.53. Salary of Clergyman \$45. Current expenses \$87.72. Total \$140.25.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Education Fund \$2.69. Total \$12.69.

General—Domestic Missions \$2.86. Aggregate \$155.80.

I am glad to report our work here as being in the most encouraging condition. Never before have we had two confirmation classes in the same year. The Bishop made his regular visit here in February, 1892, and confirmed ten persons (who were reported last year), and an extra visit in December of the same year (1892), and confirmed thirteen persons, making in all twenty-three in *one year*. We are *growing*. Our Parish school, although not so large as it was last year, on account of the severe winter, has been quite regularly attended. We have 123 scholars this year. I am proud to say that a great need in the school has been supplied. Recently we have introduced the Industrial feature in our work, and the children are taking hold of it with great earnestness, and I look for good results.

CHUNN'S COVE MISSION, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. WM. F. RICE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 3. Whole number of persons 15. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants 6. Public services—on Sundays 9. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40. Building Fund \$200.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Current expenses \$5.

This is a new Mission, started in a field not occupied by any religious body. A lot for the Chapel is offered to us as a gift, and the whole outlook is very encouraging.

CONCORD, ALL SAINTS' CHURCH.

THE REV. J. C. DAVIS, *Rector*.

Communicants 19. Public services—on Sundays 35; other days 34. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 10. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20.

Church sittings \$200.

Value of church \$3,000. Indebtedness on church property \$600.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$4.95. Salary of Clergyman \$165. Current expenses \$22.25. S. S. Easter offering for the purchase of bell \$50.65. For pews \$75. Total \$317.85.

Diocesan—Thompson Orphanage \$5. Aggregate \$322.85.

As I have been in charge of All Saints' but a short time, this report will be more or less incomplete and unsatisfactory. But this will not be owing altogether to my brief residence, but to the fact that I can find no recorded data upon which to tabulate a satisfactory report. Up to the 17th of last March the congregation of All Saints' had not been organized, even into a Mission, or, if it had been, there is no record of it to be found. But what perplexed me most was, no regular register had been kept, either of baptisms, confirmations or communicants, or of anything else, including finances. I have had to depend upon the memory of the members of the Church, and upon a few scattered memoranda in making out this report.

CULLOWHEE, ST. DAVID'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge.*

MR. THOMAS A. COX, *Lay Reader.*

Families 5. Whole number of persons 30. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants—added by removal 2; present number 13. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 44; other days 4. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 9. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$3,000. Insurance \$400.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$12.59. Salary of Clergyman \$46.17. Current expenses \$10. Other Parish expenses \$15. Balance \$5.01. Total \$88.77.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$18.10. Church Building Fund \$6. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$1. Total \$28.60.

General—Children's Lenten offering \$10. Aggregate \$127.37.

The Bishop, assisted by Dean Deal and the Rev. J. W. Barker, consecrated St. David's Church on Tuesday, the 18th of August last. In preparation for this event the interior of the building was finished, *i. e.*, the chancel floor laid, chancel rail and mouldings for windows and roof made, all of cherry, and the walls tinted. The above work was paid for chiefly by funds contributed by members of the congregation.

The Convocation of Asheville held a half week's session in St. David's, beginning with All Saints' Day. The offering of \$8.26 was placed at the disposal of the minister in charge, and with funds in the treasury paid for \$400 insurance on the Church for five years. The 44 public services include the regular Sunday morning lay services with Sunday-school.

CUNINGHAM'S CHAPEL, PERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. FENNER S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 2. Whole number of persons 11. Communicants 4. Public services—on Sundays 5; other days 1. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 20.

Chapel sittings 250. Value of chapel \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$1.70. Salary of Clergyman \$150. Total \$151.70.

Diocesan—Thompson Orphanage \$17.20.

General—Domestic Missions \$11. Foreign Missions \$10. Colored Missions \$5. Miscellaneous \$13.58. Total \$39.58. *Aggregate* \$208.48.

No services during the year 1892. Through the valuable assistance of Mr. Charles Fetter I have now regular monthly services.

DURHAM, ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH.

THE REV. STEWART MCQUEEN, *Rector.*

Families 52. Whole number of persons 235. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 1; total 3. Communicants—added by removal 25; lost by removal 5; died 1; whole number lost 6; present number 112. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 72; other days 56. Sermons and addresses 110. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 18. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 75.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$4,000; rectory \$2,700. Total \$6,700. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$655. Insurance \$3,700.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$55.95. Salary of Clergyman \$666.67. Current Expenses \$115.41. Other Parish Expenses \$162.61. Miscellaneous \$25.75. Total \$1,026.39.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$9.40. Thompson Orphanage \$17. Convocation \$12.75. Total \$39.15.

General—Domestic Missions \$5.10. Indian Missions \$2. Jewish Missions \$3.10. Sewanee \$4.00. Clergy Retiring Fund \$15.20. Widows

and Orphans of Clergy \$4.70. Lenten offering of Sunday-school for General Missions \$19. Miscellaneous \$58.60. Total \$111.70. Aggregate \$1,177.24.

This Parish had been vacant for more than a year when the present Rector took charge on the 1st of June. Very little has been done beyond getting matters in good working order. Yet, the Rector feels decidedly encouraged. The attendance at the services has considerably increased, that at the Early Communion (which is celebrated every Sunday except the first) is very fair indeed. Ten families have moved here recently, and twenty-five Communicants added to the roll. There is every reason to believe that this will be quite a strong Parish in a few years.

DURHAM, ST. PHILIP'S MISSION (COLORED).

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 8. Whole number of persons 35. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants 12. Public services—on Sundays 22. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 11; private 1. Parish School teachers 1; scholars 25.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$57.29.

Since October 15 I have officiated twice a month in Durham, holding service in the small room rented for a day-school. The Rector of St. Philip's Church has held a Sunday-school or service on the alternate Sunday evenings in the same place.

ENFIELD, CHURCH OF THE ADVENT.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Late Minister in Charge.*

Families 12. Whole number of persons 48. Communicants—added by removal 2; died 2; present number 18. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 16. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 8. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 12. Other Parochial Institution—Ladies Parish Guild.

Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$1,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$1.48. Salary of Clergyman \$125. Current expenses \$35. Total \$161.48.

FLAT ROCK, ST. JOHN IN THE WILDERNESS.

THE REV. SCOTT B. RATHBUN, *Rector.*

Families 45. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants 75. Burials 2. Public services—twice each Sunday, June 1st to November 1st, once a day

balance of year; other days, celebration of Holy Eucharist on Holy Days and daily services during Lent. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 23. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 15; Parish school teacher 1; scholars 30.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$8,000; rectory \$6,000; other church property, Parish school \$500. Total \$14,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$56. Salary of Clergyman \$800. Current expenses \$125. Parish School \$300. Total \$1,281.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$6.60.

General—Domestic and Foreign Missions \$12.40. Aggregate \$1,300.

In addition to duties in this Parish the Rector has officiated once each Sunday at St. James', Hendersonville, and since November 1, twice each month (weather permitting), at Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff.

FRANKLIN MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Priest in Charge*.

THE REV. J. W. BARKER,
THE REV. J. T. KENNEDY,
THE REV. SAMUEL RHODES, } *Assistant Ministers*.

FRANKLIN, ST. AGNES' CHURCH.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 40. Baptisms—infant 6. Communicants—added by removal 7; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 44; other days 12. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 14. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 7.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$4,000; school \$1,300. Total \$5,300.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Current expenses \$30.65.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$4.45. Church Building Fund 76c. Education Fund 75c. Relief Fund \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$1.50. Total \$18.46.

General—Domestic Missions \$4.12. Jewish Missions \$2. P. B. Society \$1.05. Total \$7.17. Aggregate \$56.28.

In addition to the above, the Rev. J. W. Barker, Deacon assisting, held forty-two services during my absence.

FRANKLIN, ST. CYPRIAN'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

Families 18. Whole number of persons 125. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants 13. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 14; other days 6. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 60; Parish school teachers 3; scholars 61.

Chapel sittings 125.

Value of chapel \$1,000; rectory \$1,200; other Church property \$1,000.
Total \$3,800.

Insurance on church property \$1,200.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$1.07.

General—Domestic Missions \$8.43. *Aggregate* \$9.50.

With the exception of a very few Sundays, the Rev. Mr. Kennedy has held services each Sunday morning and Sunday-school in afternoon; his whole number of services is 86. Our school roll is larger than above: we report only those who are regular. The congregation has done work in repairing Chapel and made gifts of furniture, &c., to the amount of seventy-one dollars.

BRYSON CITY, ST. STEPHEN'S MISSION.

Families 5. Whole number of persons 25. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants 12. Public services—on Sundays 14.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish expenses \$15.

Ten of the above services and the baptisms were performed by Rev. J. W. Barker, Assistant. Our people have secured lots, raised a subscription, laid the foundation and are preparing lumber for the erection of the church building, which we hope to have ready for consecration this summer.

CASHIER'S VALLEY, MISSION OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

Families 7. Whole number of persons 80. Communicants—removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 7. Public services—on Sundays 6; other days 3. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Current expenses \$7.55.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$5.80. *Aggregate* \$13.35.

With exception of work above noted, Rev. S. Rhodes, resident Deacon, performed duties which I cannot report, not having access to his papers. The church was burned in August last, but we have collected something towards rebuilding, and hope to begin work at an early day.

NONAH, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

Families 9. Whole number of persons 32. Baptisms—infant 4. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 14. Burial 1. Public services—

on Sundays 12; other days 3. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 9. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 36.

Church sittings 200. Value of church \$2,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Current expenses \$31.26.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7.65. Diocesan Missions \$2.40. Education Fund \$1.05. Total \$11.10.

General—Domestic Missions \$1.77. Jewish Missions \$1. Total \$2.77. Aggregate \$45.13.

In addition to the above, the Rev. J. W. Barker, Deacon assisting, held fourteen services.

In addition to the above, I beg to report one service at Murphy, one at Dillsboro, and six at St. David's, Cullowhee, by Rev. Mr. Barker, assistant; three at the latter place; by myself, including one marriage and one baptism; two at Dillsboro, and thirty services in public in outlying places or for brother Clergymen.

Since last Convention I have built St. Agnes' School, col-

lected the money and paid for the same-----	\$ 1,289 00
Collected for St. Stephen's -----	259 00
" " Cashier's Valley -----	70 00
" " salary of Rev. Mr. Barker -----	600 00
" " salary of Rev. Mr. Kennedy-----	300 00
" " salary of teacher at St. Cyprian's-----	200 00
" " tools, insurance, repairs, etc., on St. Cyprian's -----	145 00
Total -----	\$ 2,863 00

The schools are doing excellent work. St. Agnes', being the only Female School west of Asheville, came into prominence at once. Additional room for the accommodation of boarding-pupils is now a pressing necessity, so I propose to make the addition at once and endeavor to collect the money afterwards. St. Cyprian's system of schools—Sunday, Day, Cooking, Sewing, and Mechanical—is doing a much needed work for the colored people.

The severe winter has hindered the work of the Sewing and Cooking Schools, but the Day and Mechanical Departments have been well attended, and have made good progress. The Chapel has recently received a gift from the Mechanical School consisting of altar, altar rail, lectern and sermon-desk, which will compare favorably with work from much more pretentious establishments.

I have been most zealously aided by my assistants, Messrs. Barker, Rhodes and Kennedy; and though we have little to show in the way of numerical results, the workmen are not in fault; only those who know the difficulties can appreciate the amount of labor necessary to accomplish a very little. "Men sow, the Angels reap."

I would also place on record here my heartfelt thanks to kind friends in our own Diocese and at the North for their generous contributions towards my school and church building, and also for the support of my helpers.

GASTON, ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Late Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 23. Communicants—removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 13. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 6. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 28.

Church sittings 125. Value of church \$1,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2.54. Salary of Clergyman \$44.77. Total \$47.31.

I was in charge of this Mission from August 1st to March 1st. I consider it one of the most inviting points for Mission work in this portion of the Diocese.

GOSHEN, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 4. Whole number of persons 12. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants 4. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 150. Value of church \$500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2.12. Salary of Clergyman \$40. Current expenses \$2.23. Total \$44.35.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6.61. Diocesan Missions \$2.74. Thompson Orphanage \$1.05. Total \$10.40. *Aggregate* \$54.75.

GRACE, BEAVER DAM MISSION.

THE REV. WILLIAM F. RICE, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 17. Whole number of persons 76. Baptisms—infant 2. Confirmed 7. Communicants—added by removal 4; by admission 7; whole number added 11; lost by removal 1; present number 38. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 70; other days 60. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 90.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$750; rectory \$1,800; other church property \$70. Total \$2,620. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$400. Insurance \$500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$5.80. Salary of Clergyman \$76.82. Other Parish expenses \$2.40. Improvements \$17.72. New lot \$68.40. Organ \$20. On debt \$54.20. Total \$245.34.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.30. Thompson Orphanage \$2. Convocation expenses \$4. Total \$9.30.

General—Enrolment Fund \$2. New York Bible and Prayer-book Society \$2. Total \$4. *Aggregate* \$258.64.

Since last report the Mission at Upper Beaver Dam has purchased and paid for an organ and an excellent lot of over an acre in extent, upon which we hope soon to build a Chapel.

Among gifts to the Mission at Grace may be mentioned a new Communion service, altar linen, a Bible, lectern, prayer-desk and Bishop's chair, the three articles last mentioned being from Mr. Charles W. Woolsey. A well thirty-six feet deep has been dug, a small barn and well-house put up, and many improvements made upon the grounds about the Chapel and Parsonage.

I have frequently assisted the Rev. McNeely DuBose at Trinity Church, Asheville, and the Rev. W. S. Barrows, at St. John's Church, Hot Springs. Have officiated once at St. Paul's, Henderson County, and baptized an infant in East Tennessee.

GREENSBORO, ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Rector*.

Families, white 48; colored 2. Whole number of persons, white 177; colored 10. Baptisms—infant 7. Confirmed 2. Communicants—added by removal, white 23; colored 2; by admission 4; whole number added, white 27; colored 2; removed, white 34; colored 1; died 3; whole number lost, white 37; colored 1; present number, white 98; colored 3. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 132; other days 142. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 76; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 23.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$4,500; insurance \$3,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$31.85. Salary of Clergyman \$390.36. Current expenses \$137.12. Other Parish expenses \$125.49. Rectory Fund \$20. Total \$704.82.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40. Diocesan Missions \$5.12. Thompson Orphanage \$9.50. Total \$54.62.

General—Domestic Missions \$5.42. Foreign Missions \$4.12. Colored Missions \$3.09. Indian Missions \$4.07. Jewish Missions \$2.47. Total \$19.17. *Aggregate* \$778.61.

The Rectory Fund now amounts to \$533.75.

GREENSBORO (SOUTH), ST. ANDREW'S.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Families, white 23; colored 2. Whole number of persons, white 70; colored 3. Baptisms—infant 8; adult 1; total 9. Confirmed 9. Communicants—added by removal 5; by admission 9; whole number added 14; removed 9; died 1; whole number lost 10; present number 38. Burial 1. Public services—twice a day on 2d and 4th Sundays; other days 15. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 26. Sunday-school teachers 12; scholars 120.

Value of church \$4,600; indebtedness \$2,800.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish Missions \$319.71. Salary of Clergyman \$350. Current expenses \$105. Total \$774.71.

Since last May we have raised \$1,531.72, and paid same on church and lot. This being the central point of my field, I make it my headquarters and residence. The Church has just been completed and is one of the most beautiful in the State. Four hundred persons were within the doors when the Church was opened the 9th of April. Regular services are held on the second and fourth Sundays in every month. From a little Mission Sunday-school, started by some devoted women from St. Barnabas' Church in Greensboro this flourishing congregation has grown in two years, and many of the members are advocating its immediate formation into a Parish. From this point, by the help of Professor Fetter, now a candidate for Orders, the Church has been radiating to the surrounding towns. My Sunday time is taken up between Reidsville and Greensboro, and I visit the other places as often as possible, holding short missions and administering the sacraments of the Church.

HALIFAX, ST. MARK'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Late Rector.*

Families 9. Whole number of persons 65. Baptisms—infant 1. Communicants 31. Public services—on Sundays 18; other days 12. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 10. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 35. Other Parochial Institution—Parish Aid Society.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500. Cemetery \$50. Total \$1,550.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2.01. Salary of Clergyman \$117.40. Other Parish expenses \$17.56. Miscellaneous \$1.11. Total \$138.08.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11. Thompson Orphanage \$1.41. Total \$12.41.

General—Domestic Missions \$17.32. Aggregate \$167.81.

Since the resignation of the Rector frequent Lay services have been maintained in the Parish Church, both on Sundays and week days.

HAW CREEK, TRINITY CHAPEL.

THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL, *Priest in Charge*.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 48. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 1; total 2. Marriages, white 2; colored 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 13; other days 8. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 4; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 38.

Value of church \$500; chapel \$200. Total \$700.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Current expenses \$5.80.

HENDERSON, HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector*.

Families 70. Whole number of persons 320. Baptisms—infant 5; adult 4; total 9. Confirmed 19. Communicants—added by removal 2; removed 16; died 2; whole number lost 18; present number 150. Marriages 5. Burials 7. Public services—twice or thrice every Sunday, and twice in each week, besides Saints' days; also daily in Lent. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public every Sunday, and occasionally at other times; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 66. Other Parochial Institutions—Guilds.

Church sittings 350.

Value of church \$11,350; rectory \$3,000; other church property \$1,200. Total \$15,550. Insurance \$7,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$39.27. Salary of Clergyman \$859.67. Current expenses \$400.83. Improvements \$865.23. Total \$2,165.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$82.50. Diocesan Missions \$70. Church Building Fund \$3. Education Fund \$3. Relief Fund \$2. Thompson Orphanage \$51. Aged Clergy \$27. Total \$238.50.

General—Domestic Missions \$5. Foreign Missions \$7. Colored Missions \$2. Indian Missions \$3. Jewish Missions \$15. S. S. for General

Missions \$23. Sewanee \$8. Clergy Retiring Fund \$32. General Clergy Relief \$6. American Church Building Fund \$8. Assyrian Mission \$2. Total \$111. *Aggregate \$2,514.50.*

On Christmas day several gifts were presented on the altar. These consisted of a chalice and paten of solid silver and of beautiful design—memorials of departed friends—and a thank-offering of a handsome pair of brass candlesticks for Eucharistic Lights. A new bell, weighing 2,650 pounds, had already been placed in the tower, and its tones were first heard on Christmas eve, ushering in the festival of the Saviour's birth. All these offerings to God were dedicated in appropriate services of benediction.

HENDERSON COUNTY, CALVARY CHURCH.

Baptisms—infant 31; adult 2; total 33. Confirmed 8. Marriages 3. Burials 8. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 142.

Value of church \$6,000; chapel \$500; 2 rectories \$2,000. Total \$8,500. Insurance \$3,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$600. Other Parish expenses \$5.20. Total \$605.20.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$66. Diocesan Missions \$69.37. Thompson Orphanage \$3. Total \$138.37. *Aggregate \$743.57.*

Rev. Alban Greaves left this Parish by resignation on the first of November. Since that time the Church has been kept open by Lay Readers, and once a month by the Rev. Mr. Barrows, and on two Sundays by the Rev. Geo. Bell. The contributions have been paid the ministers officiating. Sunday-school was kept open during the year. Contributions about \$75.

HENDERSON COUNTY, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

MR. N. A. SEAGLE, *Lay Reader.*

Families, white 11; colored 1. Whole number of souls, white 55; colored 2. Communicants—removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 5; present number, white 25; colored 1. Public services—on Sundays 6. Celebration of the Holy Communion 1. Sunday-school teachers 2.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$300; school-house \$200. Total value of church property \$500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Minister's salary \$2. Other Parish expenses \$4. Total \$6.

HENDERSONVILLE, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. SCOTT B. RATHBUN, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 13. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants—added by removal 4; removed 2; died 2; present number 30. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Public services—one service each Sunday. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 12; private 1.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$3,000. Total \$8,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$33. Repairs \$100. Total \$133.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$4.68.

General—Domestic Missions \$4.50. *Aggregate* \$142.18.

The offerings of this Mission from July 1 to October 1, 1892, while the Rev. W. W. Hance was in charge, are not included in above report.

HICKORY, CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

Families, white 26; colored 2. Whole number of persons, white 115; colored 3. Baptisms—infant 8; adult 1; total 9. Confirmed, white 8; colored 1. Communicants—added by removal 4; by admission 9; whole number added 13; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number, white 60; colored 2. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 80; other days 42. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 12. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars, white 36; colored 1. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Guild and St. Agnes' Guild.

Church sittings 176.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$500. Total \$2,000. Insurance \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$14. Parish Missions \$8. Salary of Clergyman \$300. Current expenses \$88. Other Parish expenses \$250. Miscellaneous \$35. Total \$695.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22. Diocesan Missions 4. Education Fund \$1.50. Thompson Orphanage \$118.27. Total \$145.77.

General—Domestic Missions \$2.50. Foreign Missions \$1.25. Jewish Missions \$1.30. Sewanee \$5. Clergy Retiring Fund \$6. Widows and orphans of Clergymen \$6. Total \$22.05. *Aggregate* \$862.82.

During the past year the church building has been greatly improved. It is now one of the neatest and most beautiful in the entire Diocese. This work of love is due to the ladies of the Parish.

HIGH POINT, ST. MARY'S CHURCH.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Baptisms 5. Confirmed 5. Communicants 21. Marriage 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 31.

Value of church \$2,737. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$1,379. Insurance \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$3.85. Salary of Clergyman \$200. Current expenses \$80.33. Miscellaneous \$27.27. Total \$311.45.

Diocesan—Thompson Orphanage \$5.75. Aggregate \$317.20.

This is a new church which is still in debt. I have been in charge since January. The church is very weak, and we have only one male communicant, Mr. C. A. Hamner, upon whom falls very largely the whole burden of the church expenses. I was told at my first visit that fifteen was considered a good congregation for the Episcopal Church there; but with the most valuable assistance of Mr. F. A. Fetter, who has a school eighteen miles from there across the country, we have increased the congregation, so that often the church is nearly full, and have banished much of the bitterness against the church.

HIGH SHOALS, ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge.*

Families, white 9; colored 2. Whole number of persons, white 44; colored 4. Communicants—white 19; colored 4. Public services—on Sundays 21. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 25.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$400; rectory \$150. Total \$550.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$125.

HILLSBORO, ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH.

THE REV. BENJ. S. MCKENZIE, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 30. Whole number of persons 153. Baptisms—adult 2. Confirmed 5. Communicants—added by admission 7; removed 6; died 8; whole number lost 14; present number 80. Marriages 4. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 87; other days 100. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 5; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 30. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Auxiliary, Parish Aid Society, Altar Guild, Churchyard Society, St. Andrew's Brotherhood and Club for Boys.

Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church \$7,000; chapel \$400; rectory \$1,200. Total \$8,600.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$20. Salary of Clergyman \$390. Current expenses \$84.42. Other Parish expenses \$158.99. Total \$653.41.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$110. Diocesan Missions \$31. Church Building Fund \$2.10. Education Fund \$2.10. Thompson Orphanage \$49.45. Miscellaneous \$2. Total \$196.65.

General—Domestic Missions \$43. Foreign Missions \$2. Indian Missions \$10. Jewish Missions \$3.63. Sewanee \$7.25. N. Y. Prayer-book and Bible Society \$2.67. Total \$68.55. *Aggregate* \$918.61.

This report dates from the first of July when I entered upon my duties as minister in charge of the Parish. The Rev. J. W. Murphy's resignation took effect the first of April. While the Parish was without a Rector, regular services were held on Sundays by its Lay Readers. The Parish branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, in addition to the work which it did for Missions during the year, raised one hundred dollars of the amount included in Parish expenses and used the same in repairing the Rectory. With the consent of the Rector or minister in charge, I have officiated at one marriage in Greensboro, one in St. Mary's Parish, Rowan County, and one in Oxford during the year.

HOT SPRINGS, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge*.

Families 4. Whole number of persons 11. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; removed 6; present number 5. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 4. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 15; private 1.

Church sittings 175.

Value of church \$2,000; other church property \$100. Total \$2,100. Insurance \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$25. Current expenses \$22.60. Clerical Assistance \$32.11. Rectory Fund \$20. Total \$99.71.

Diocesan—Church Building Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$3.20. Beaver Dam Parsonage \$3. St. Mary's, Micadale, \$11.66. Total \$18.86.

General—Jewish Missions \$6.70. *Aggregate* \$125.27.

A lady from New York City one year ago gave \$5 for the purchase of a second Glastonbury chair to match the one already in the chancel. This has been made in Dean Deal's colored industrial school at Franklin, and reflects great credit on the Rev. J. T. Kennedy and his pupils.

Complying with the Canon, I report that I have, during the year, fre-

quently assisted the Rev. McNeely DuBose at Trinity Church, Asheville; have given one Lord's day each month since October to Calvary Parish, Henderson County, administering the Holy Communion in the morning at the Parish Church, and visiting one of the Missions in the afternoon; have preached for the Rev. Wm. F. Rice and the Rev. H. S. McDuffey occasionally; have administered the Holy Communion and preached in St. Paul's Church, Henderson County, and baptized one infant, a grandchild of the Rev. Milnor Jones, in Polk County.

IREDELL COUNTY, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., *Priest in Charge.*

THE REV. S. S. BOST AND R. B. OWEN, *Assistant Ministers.*

Whole number of persons 150. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants 61. Burial 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial \$25.

JACKSON, CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR.

THE REV. W. T. PICARD, *Assistant Minister.*

Families 18. Whole number of persons 84. Baptisms—infant 5. Confirmed 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 4; whole number added 5; died 5; present number 35. Marriage 1. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 50. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 12; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 22. Other Parochial Institution—Ladies Aid Society.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000. Rectory fund \$450. School-house \$500. Total \$3,950. Insurance \$1,200.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$141.66. Current expenses \$65.80. Other Parish expenses \$15. Total \$222.46.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33. Diocesan Missions \$50. Church Building Fund \$3. Education Fund \$3. Relief Fund \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$15.45. Total \$109.45

General—Domestic Missions \$6.76. Foreign Missions \$6.76. Indian Missions \$5.12. Jewish Missions \$1.25. American Church Building Fund \$1.80. Total \$21.69. *Aggregate* \$353.60.

I have held continuous services throughout the year. Since last July we have had only week-day services from the Rev. Edward Benedict, Priest in charge. Mr. J. A. Burgwyn, the efficient Lay Reader, has held

service during my absence at Rich Square one Sunday in each month, and also assisted at other services. There are five Communicants who worship at Rich Square; the services are well attended and heartily rendered. I have the nucleus of a fund to be used in building a small Chapel at this point.

KITTRELL, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. M. THRUSTON TURNER, *Rector.*

Families 21. Whole number of persons 62. Baptism—adult 1. Communicants—removed 1; suspended 1; present number 29. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 94; other days 17. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 11. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 11.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,200; rectory \$1,200. Total \$2,400. Indebtedness on church property \$225.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$24.20. Salary of Clergyman \$562.21. Current expenses \$25.03. Other Parish expenses \$25. Total \$636.44.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20. Diocesan Missions \$22.76. Thompson Orphanage \$7. Total \$49.76.

General—Domestic Missions \$8. Jewish Missions \$1.50. Clergy Retiring Fund \$11. Total \$20.50. *Aggregate* \$706.70.

Since the last report we have had some additions to our church furniture, a richly carved Eagle-lectern has been given by one of our most zealous church women, and a hymn-board by a lady of Newton, Massachusetts, also a Prayer-book by a Boston lady. The church has just been repaired and extensive repairs are now going on upon the rectory, but the amount of expenses incurred thereby must appear in the next report.

LEAKSVILLE, EPIPHANY CHURCH.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Rector.*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 40. Baptisms—adult 2. Confirmed 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 3; whole number added 4; withdrawn 1; present number 28. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 25; other days 8. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 5; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20. Other Parochial Institution—Woman's Auxiliary.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,250. Total \$2,750. Insurance \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$21.50. Salary of Clergyman \$135.50. Current expenses \$20.26. Other Parish expenses \$20. Total \$197.26.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15. Diocesan Missions \$3.50. Thompson Orphanage (Woman's Auxiliary) \$5. Miscellaneous \$17.50. Total \$41.

General—Sunday-school offerings (Domestic Missions) \$8.07. Foreign Missions \$9.07. Total \$17.14. Aggregate \$255.40.

This is an old Parish and was very wealthy in *ante-bellum* days. Some of the most productive land in the State lies in "The Meadows" around Leaksville. These fertile farms, once occupied by wealthy owners who were mostly churchmen, are now mostly tenanted by small farmers and rented out to those who are not the owners of the estates. Epiphany has greatly suffered by this condition of affairs, and is now a Mission all but in name. There have been such a succession of godly ministers serving them, and so many members of the highest and most exemplary Christian character, that there is very little of the prejudice, so common elsewhere, to be found against the Church in this old Parish.

The outlook is brighter just now than it has been for years, and it appears we are going to regain some of our lost ground. The great need is *regular services*, for sometimes I am not able to visit the Parish but once a quarter, though with the kind assistance of Mr. Charles Fetter, I have managed to keep up monthly services.

LEICESTER, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Priest in Charge*.

Families 5. Whole number of persons 27. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants 7. Public services—on Sundays 12. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$100. Total \$600.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$1.80.

LENOIR, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D.D., *Rector*.

Families 25. Whole number of souls 55. Baptisms—infant 7. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; removed 1; died 1; present number 54. Marriages 3. Burials 2. Public services—twice each Sunday, Wednesday and Friday of each week; Festivals, Lent. Celebrations of the Holy Communion monthly and occasional. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20; Parish school teacher 1; scholars, colored 35. Other Parochial Institution—Woman's Guild Parochial.

Church sittings 150; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,200; chapel \$1,000; rectory \$1,200. Total \$3,400.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$10. Current expenses \$41.25. Other Parish expenses \$25. Total \$76.25.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33. Diocesan Missions \$4. Church Building Fund \$2. Education Fund \$3. Relief Fund \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$11.07. Total \$54.07.

General—Domestic Missions \$6. Foreign Missions \$5. Jewish Missions \$2.10. Sewanee \$2. Total \$15.10. *Aggregate* \$145.42.

The Chapel of Rest, in the Valley of the Yadkin, is a part of this Parish and is visited monthly. The Chapel of Peace also belongs to the Parish, one and a-half miles distant from Lenoir. Five communicants reside at Riverside, fifteen miles from Lenoir. The report includes all the communicants. The Woman's Guild continues its usefulness to the Parish. The colored Parish school, of which Miss Caison has charge, is in a flourishing condition.

I have visited Watauga County, at the Bishop's request, and held services at various Stations. The Mission is at present destitute of a resident minister. The country affords a most promising and interesting field of labor. The church building at Blowing Rock is expected to be ready for use this summer.

LEXINGTON, CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 17. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants 10. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 3. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 13.

Value of church \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$150. Current expenses \$8.76. Total \$158.76.

There have been no regular services at Lexington through the winter, but I will now arrange by Mr. Charles Fetter's help to open the church there once a month.

LINCOLN COUNTY, CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 7. Whole number of persons 23. Baptisms—infant 5. Communicants 11. Public services—on Sundays 11. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 59.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$500.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions 89 cents.

There have been two celebrations of the Holy Communion at Beattie's Ford, where there are three Communicants. The contributions have been, for Minister's salary \$30; Contingent Fund \$5.50 and Diocesan Missions \$1.75. Total \$37.25.

LINCOLN COUNTY, ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 11. Whole number of persons 55. Baptisms—infant 5. Confirmed 9. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 3; whole number added 5; present number 15. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 1. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 63.

Chapel sittings 125.

Value of chapel \$175.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$6.75.

A portion of the services were by a Lay Reader, which remark is true also of reports of my other Missions. The Communion has been celebrated only once, and many of those confirmed have not been able, in consequence, to make their first communion.

LINCOLN COUNTY, ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 36. Baptisms—infant 8. Confirmed 1. Communicants 16. Public services—on Sundays 9. Celebration of the Holy Communion 1.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$150.

LINCOLN AND OTHER COUNTIES.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 50. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants 15. Public services 4. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$3.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$2.95. Total \$5.95.

LINCOLNTON, ST. CYPRIAN'S CHAPEL (COLORED.)

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge.*THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, *Assistant Minister.*

Families 8. Whole number of persons 39. Confirmed 5. Communicants—added by admission 3; present number 20. Burials 2. Celebration of the Holy Communion—private 1. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 41.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$200.

LINCOLNTON, ST. LUKE'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

Families 27. Whole number of persons 114. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmed 4. Communicants—added by removal 3; by admission 7; whole number added 10; removed 12; died 2; whole number lost 14; present number 65. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 62; other days 66. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 13; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 15.

Church sittings 250. Value of church \$3,600.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$526.86. Current expenses \$69.89. Total \$596.75.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40. Diocesan Missions \$16. Education Fund \$1.50. Thompson Orphanage \$12.78. Convocation Collections \$14.81. Total \$85.09.

General—Domestic Missions \$11.08. Foreign Missions \$11.07. Jewish Missions \$2.20. Total \$24.35. *Aggregate* \$706.19.

Many of the public services were conducted by Lay Readers and a few of them by visiting Clergy. For several months I was too sick to hold any services. I desire to bear testimony here to the great kindness shown me by my Parishioners during my illness. This was exhibited in many ways, but chiefly in cheerfully accepting the services of Lay Readers, in providing the means for me to seek health away from home, and in donating to me a considerable sum of money at Christmas, given in the way my salary comes, and so included above in salary.

LITTLETON, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Late Minister in Charge.*

Families, white 8; colored 1. Whole number of persons, white 50; colored 5. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—white 22; colored 2;

Public services—on Sundays 24. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 6. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 30; Parish school teacher 1; scholars 13. Other Parochial Institution—Ladies Parish Guild.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$800; other church property \$200. Total \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2.80. Salary of Clergyman \$79.12. Church Improvement \$25. New School Building \$125. Total \$231.92.

LOUISBURG, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. EDWARD BENEDICT, *Rector*.

Families 23. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 1; total 10. Confirmed—colored 22. Communicants—removed 4; died 2; whole number lost 6; present number, white 50; colored 23. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 60; other days 22. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 38. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 10.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500; money on hand \$750. Total \$2,250.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$34.82. Salary of Clergyman \$300.25. Total \$335.07.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16. Diocesan Missions \$15. Total \$31. *Aggregate* \$366.07.

Services have been held regularly for the colored people in the courthouse by the Rev. H. B. Delaney of St. Augustine's School. The Rector has held eight services, baptized eight infants and one adult, and celebrated the Holy Communion once at Franklinton. Much interest is manifested in the church work begun there. He has also held occasional services with the colored people at Louisburg.

MARION, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 20. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 2; total 5. Communicants—added by removal 2; present number 7. Public services—on Sundays 13; other days 5. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 5. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 12.

Church sittings 80. Value of church \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$20.87.

The congregation at this place has very much improved in the last four or five months. Our Easter services here were peculiarly interesting. The Church was well filled at both services. The Church was appropriately decorated with flowers, and an infant baptism and the celebration of the Holy Communion seemed pleasantly to harmonize with the spirit of the day, and to emphasize our faith in our risen Lord as present with His people.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY, ST. MARK'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., D.D., *Minister in Charge.*

Families 16. Whole number of persons 100. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 1; total 4. Communicants—removed 5; present number 50.

Value of church \$2,500; indebtedness on church property \$175; insurance \$350.

The departure of the Rev. Mr. Jeffery from the Diocese in November last, and his preceding sickness of several months, has left this congregation dependent upon the Rev. Mr. Osborne and myself for services and pastoral ministrations since the first of July. Services are maintained twice a month, but it has been impossible for either of us to do the pastoral work needed. It is hoped that some provision may soon be made to supply this place and prosecute this most interesting work.

MICADALE, ST. MARY'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge.*

Families 10. Whole number of persons 60. Communicants 19. Public services—on Sundays 40; other days 2. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 50.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$1,000. Total \$2,000. Insurance \$800.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Current expenses 75 cts. Other Parish expenses 93 cts. Total \$1.68.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions 83 cts. *Aggregate* \$2.51.

The little house and farm of thirty acres upon which the teacher of the day school lived, through the kindness of the late Dr. Buel, free of rent, were during the past year sold. They are now, however, offered to the Diocese for \$500. If secured, they would put the good work, which the church has undertaken in this remote valley, on a firm foundation. An appeal, endorsed by the Bishop, has been issued and subscriptions are earnestly solicited. About \$76 is already pledged.

MIDDLEBURG, CHAPEL OF THE HEAVENLY REST.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 30. Communicants 14. Public services—on Sundays 16. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$400.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$41. Current expenses \$3.75. Total \$44.75.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$1.85. Thompson Orphanage 30 cts. Total \$7.65.

General—Foreign Missions (Children's offering) \$4.40. Aggregate \$56.80.

MILTON, CHRIST CHURCH.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 3. Whole number of persons 11. Communicants 7. Public services—on Sundays 5; other days 4. Celebration of the Holy Communion 1. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 14.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,800.

Indebtedness on church property \$350. Insurance \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$150. Current expenses \$10. Other Parish expenses \$6. Total \$166.

This is an entirely new work. A beautiful little church has just been opened for services. Mr. Charles Fetter visits this place monthly. At a recent mission we conducted there very large interest was shown by all. It is an encouraging point.

MONROE, ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 11. Whole number of persons 60. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants 33. Public services—on Sundays 16. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 8. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 25. Other Parochial Institutions—Thompson Orphanage Guild and Woman's Auxiliary.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,200. Total \$2,700.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$5.50 Thompson Orphanage \$13. Total \$35.

The Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery was in charge of this Mission until last Fall. He was taken sick last summer and requested me to have services here once a month until he should be able to resume his work. I undertook to comply with this request. He finally resigned on account of continued ill health, very much to the regret of the congregation, and I have been ministering to them since that time, having services once a month. The congregation has paid me for ministering to them since August, 1892. They have just completed a neat and comfortable cottage for a Rectory, and sunk a well in the yard which affords a supply of good water. Monroe is a growing town and might be made a centre for a good and growing work.

MORGANTON, GRACE CHURCH.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Rector.*

Families 41. Baptisms—infant 8. Communicants 85. Burials 2. Public services 118; sermons 53; lectures 27. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 53; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 45. Offerings \$36.27. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies Guild, and Bishop Atkinson Memorial Society.

Value of church \$1,000; rectory \$800; other church property \$1,729.85.
Total \$3,529.85

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$37.92. Salary of Clergyman \$480.93. Parish expenses \$130.23. Parish Building Fund \$18.97. Total \$668.05.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$31.75. Diocesan Missions \$5.42. Thompson Orphanage \$16.45. Convocation expenses \$4. Total \$57.62.

General—Foreign Missions \$1.35. Jewish Missions \$2.60. Clergy Retiring Fund \$8.70. Total \$12.65. Aggregate \$738.32.

Grace Church Building Fund, cash on hand \$1,051.38; bonds \$500; unpaid subscriptions \$1,093.50; total \$2,644.88. Of the salary above reported, \$49.98 was contributed at the State Hospital, and \$14.50 by individuals. The Rector also received \$62.50 from the Board of Missions, making a total of \$543.43. Mission services have been held monthly at Perkins' School-house, services eight, sermons eight. At the State Hospital there have been twelve services with sermons and one burial. Mr. H. H. Walton commenced Sunday-school at Engle-side, a few miles from Morganton, in February last, with six scholars, he now has twenty-five. Children there will be baptized.

MORGANTON, ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH (COLORED).

THE REV. HENRY S. McDUFFEY, *Rector.*

Families 8. Whole number of persons 35. Baptisms—infant 4. Confirmed 5. Communicants—died 1; suspended 1; present number 16. Public services—on Sundays 14; other days 2. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 5. Sunday-school teachers, white 2; colored 3; scholars 40; Parish school teacher 1; scholars 36.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$1,200; other church property \$400. Total \$1,600. Insurance \$800.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$4.20.

This Church is in a good condition, considering it is a new work. We have a Parochial school at this place which is doing well. Our teacher, Mr. J. H. Hamilton, is doing a good work. He is the Lay Reader also. They have service every Sunday. We hope to have the Church consecrated when the Bishop visits us again.

NOISE, MOORE COUNTY, ST. PHILIP'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 20. Whole number of persons 156. Baptisms—infant 16; adult 1; total 17. Communicants—added by admission 2; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 14. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 50; other days 30. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 7. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 53. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 37.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel and parsonage \$500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$7.35.

Mr. S. A. B. Trott is the Lay Reader and schoolmaster at this Mission. He writes: "The figures referring to day school and Sunday-school are the numbers of the children who have put in appearance, but the average in the face of the severe winter has been good." Since our last report more work has been done. The porch of the chapel has been erected. The vestry, which was begun, is still unfinished for want of means. In view of the necessity of a home for neglected children, we have built an L to our home. This, too, is unfinished for want of means.

OLD FORT MISSION.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 5. Whole number of persons 19. Communicants—added by removal 5; present number 12. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 12. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 6; private 5. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$54.06.

The congregation at this place is making a strenuous effort to get a church for themselves. A contract has been given out and the work has begun. But help will be needed to bring the work to completion, and surely so ardent and earnest a people should be encouraged by those who are more comfortably settled, for the people are exerting themselves to do all in their power to secure a house in which they can “worship God in spirit and in truth.”

ORANGE COUNTY, ST. MARY'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. B. S. MCKENZIE, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 12. Whole number of persons 75. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmed 12. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 12; whole number added 14; present number 33. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 6. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 35.

Church sittings 200. Value of church \$1,000.

These people are very poor and can do but little for the support of the Church. I have, therefore, only asked them to contribute to increase a fund which we have in hand for putting a roof on the vestry room and making other much needed repairs in church building. The whole community is becoming very much interested in the church, and the services are always attended by large congregations.

OXFORD, ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH.

Families 47. Whole number of persons 167. Baptisms—infant 9. Confirmed 16. Communicants 96. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 78; other days 44. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 18, private 1. Sunday-school teachers 11; scholars 83. Other Parochial Institutions—St. Stephen's Guild and Ladies Aid Society.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,500; rectory \$4,000. Total \$6,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$22.71. Salary of Clergyman \$573.99. Current expenses \$100.99. Other Parish expenses \$108.68. Total \$806.37.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$72.45. Diocesan Missions \$29.45. Education Fund \$3.26. Thompson Orphanage \$38.65. Ladies Aid Society to Rev. J. A. Deal \$10. Total \$153.81.

General—Domestic Missions \$18.26. Foreign Missions \$6. Jewish Missions \$10.01. General \$8.37. Clergy Retiring Fund \$24. American Church Building Fund \$5.18. Total \$71.82. *Aggregate* \$1,032.

The Rev. W. W. Walker resigned the charge of this Parish on the 30th day of November last. The above report is as nearly correct as possible under the circumstances.

PITTSBORO, ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Rector*.

Families 17. Whole number of persons 78. Confirmed 2. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 9; died 2; whole number lost 11; present number 36. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 95; other days 60. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 12. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,200. Total \$3,200. Insurance \$2,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$351.25. Current expenses \$92.05. Total \$443.30.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$50. Church Building Fund \$3.50. Thompson Orphanage \$11.75. Total \$120.25.

General—Domestic Missions \$4.57. Foreign Mission \$8.47. General Missions \$14.48. Jewish Missions \$5. Sewanee \$9.06. General Clergy Relief \$8.99. Total \$50.57. *Aggregate* \$614.12.

The number of communicants above reported is that of the Parish Church proper. While there are a number scattered in this and the adjoining counties, the exact number of which I do not know, so cannot report. These properly belong to Parish Missions.

At Sanford there is a good opening for Mission work—about ten communicants—which I hope in time to have organized as a Mission station. They are now having monthly services.

PITTSBORO, ST. JAMES' CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 31. Whole number of persons 134. Baptisms—infant 7; adult 3; total 10. Confirmed 4. Communicants—added by admission 3;

removed 2; died 1; withdrawn 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 5; present number 40. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays 59. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 44; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 20; Parish school teacher 1; scholars 20. Other Parochial Institution—St. James' Brotherhood.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$900; cemetery \$30; lot and school-house \$350. Total \$1,280. Insurance \$600.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$39.46. Salary of Clergyman \$3.66. Current expenses \$15.82. Other Parish expenses 40c. Day School \$45. Total \$104.34.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.90. Diocesan Missions \$2.85. Church Building Fund 93c. Relief Fund \$1.25. Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot \$3. Total \$13.93.

General—Missions \$64.76. Jewish Missions \$6.30. American Church Building Fund \$1. N. Y. Bible and Church Prayer-book Society \$5.84. Total \$77.90. Aggregate \$196.17.

From July 10 to September 11 officiated every Sunday in Caldwell, Watauga or Mitchell County, baptized one infant and one adult and administered the Holy Communion six times. Services were held at this time in St. James' Chapel by a Lay Reader. Since the middle of October I have given two Sundays every month to St. Philip's Mission in Durham. The Rev. Mr. Bland has kindly officiated a number of times in my absence.

POLK AND HENDERSON COUNTIES, SIX MISSIONS.

MR. N. A. SEAGLE, *Lay Reader*.

Families 23. Whole number of persons 111. Baptisms—infant 1. Confirmed 7. Communicants—added by admission 7; removed 1; died 2; whole number lost 3; present number 66. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 12. Celebration of the Holy Communion 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$3.55.

RALEIGH, CHRIST CHURCH AND CHAPEL.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, *Rector*.

Families 145. Whole number of persons 650. Baptisms—infant 34; adult 4; total 38. Confirmed 13. Communicants—added by removal 5; by admission 13; whole number added 18; removed 10; died 2; whole number lost 12; present number 272. Marriages 5. Burials 26. Public services—on Sundays 153; other days 219. Celebrations of the Holy

Communion—public 51; private 6. Sunday-school teachers 14; scholars 150. Other Parochial Institutions—Relief Society for the poor: St. Agnes' Guild for Thompson Orphanage; Altar Guilds; Womans' Auxiliary to Board of Missions; St. Timothy's Guild and St. Thomas' Guild.

Church sittings 600; chapel sittings 175.

Value of church \$30,000; chapel \$2,500; rectory \$10,000; lot for Mission chapel \$200. Total \$42,700. Indebtedness on church property \$3,000; insurance \$22,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$220.93. Parish Missions \$12.36. Salary of Clergyman \$2,000. Current expenses \$775. Other Parish expenses \$51.74. St. John's Hospital \$100.82. Relief Society for the poor \$195.65. Total \$3,356.50.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$275. Diocesan Missions \$317.49. Church Building Fund \$13.20. Education Fund \$18.21. Relief Fund \$11.63. Thompson Orphanage \$312.16. Miscellaneous \$12.42. Total \$960.11.

General—General Missions \$113.93. Domestic Missions \$64.80. Jewish Missions \$17.69. Sewanee \$17.21. Clergy Retiring Fund \$48. Total \$261.63. *Aggregate* \$4,578.24.

Of the amount contributed for the Thompson Orphanage, \$210 was given by St. Agnes' Guild, and \$40 by St. Timothy's Guild. Of the former amount \$60 was appropriated to the infirmary of the Institution. Besides the contributions in money from St. Agnes' Guild to the Thompson Orphanage, two valuable boxes were also sent to the Orphanage by this Guild, one at Christmas the other at Easter. Nor does the above report include a very considerable sum of money collected for St. John's Hospital by a committee of young ladies of the congregation from the citizens of Raleigh and members of the Parish. The Rector has continued to hold regular monthly Sunday afternoon services at the Soldiers' Home, the Penitentiary, and the Asylum for the insane. A beautiful Font Ewer has been presented to the Church since the last Convention by Mrs. Susan Rayner Glennan, in memory of her two little daughters who died in the Parish last summer.

RALEIGH, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

THE REV. I. MCK. PITTENGER, *Rector*.

Families 86. Baptisms—infant 13; adult 4; total 17. Confirmed 20. Communicants—added by removal 15; by admission 21; whole number added 36; removed 4; died 6; present number 231. Marriages 4. Burials 10. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 133. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 65; private 3. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 126. Other Parochial Institutions—St. Mary's Guild, Altar

Chapter, Hospital Chapter, Womans' Auxiliary, Brotherhood of the Good Shepherd.

Church sittings 400.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$2,000; other church property \$10,000. Total \$17,000. Indebtedness on church property \$3,000. Insurance \$4,900.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$53.63. Parish Missions \$6. Salary of Clergyman \$1,500. Current expenses \$508.46. Other Parish expenses \$74.12. Repairs and Improvements \$401.46. Interest \$257.18. Payment of Debt \$250. Miscellaneous \$125. Total \$3,175.85.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$137.50. Diocesan Missions \$108.83. Thompson Orphanage \$49.43. Total \$295.76.

General—Domestic Missions \$21.02. Foreign Missions \$30.49. Jewish Missions \$9.84. Total \$61.35. Aggregate \$3,532.96.

In addition to the services reported above, the Rector reports that, in the months of July and August, 1892, he visited the Churches and Missions in Watauga and Mitchell Counties, held fourteen services, baptized one child and administered the Holy Communion four times. Also that, on the 9th day of August, 1892, he officiated at the burial of the Hon. J. J. Davis at Louisburg, and on the 2d day of February, 1893, of R. J. Powell at Pittsboro. On Sunday night, November 6th, 1892, he conducted a service at Cary, in Wake County, that being the first time the service of the Church was ever rendered publicly in that place.

RALEIGH, ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH (COLORED.)

THE REV. A. B. HUNTER, *Rector.*

THE REV. R. B. SUTTON, D.D., } Assistant Ministers.
THE REV. H. B. DELANEY. }

Families 27. Whole number of persons 163. Baptisms—infant 4; adult 8; total 12. Confirmed 14. Communicants—added by admission 14; died 3; present number 83. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 128; other days 422. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 17; private 17. Sunday-school teachers, white 3; colored 10; scholars 222.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$26.04. Salary of Clergyman \$50.81. Current expenses \$42.62. Total \$119.47.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16. Diocesan Missions \$20.10. Total \$36.10.

General—General Missions \$38.03. Jewish Missions \$5.90. New building St. Augustine's School \$35.89. Clergy Retiring Fund \$12. Good

Samaritan Hospital \$6. A sick student \$6. Total \$103.82. *Aggregate* \$259.39.

The three Clergy of this Parish have also duties as teachers in St. Augustine's School and the Rev. H. B. Delaney has also held regular monthly services at Warrenton and Louisburg where, it is hoped, colored congregations will be built up.

RALEIGH, ST. MARY'S SCHOOL CHAPEL.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D., *Rector.*

Confirmed 11. Public services daily. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$125.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$13.50. Miscellaneous \$59. Total \$127.50.

General—Domestic Missions \$15. Foreign Missions \$40. Total \$55. *Aggregate* \$307.50.

REIDSVILLE, ST. THOMAS' CHURCH.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 13. Whole number of persons 62. Confirmed 2. Communicants—lost by removal 3; present number 35. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 3. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 26. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 30.

Chapel sittings 300. Value of church \$1,500.

Indebtedness on church property \$360. Insurance \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$18.16. Salary of Clergyman \$300. Miscellaneous \$17.21. Total \$335.37.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11. *Aggregate* \$346.37.

There is a very large interest aroused in this community, attested by the splendid congregations that attend the semi-monthly services there. I look for large results from this work at no distant day.

RIDGEWAY, CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

THE REV. WM. S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Families 20. Whole number of persons 60. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants—white 18; colored 1. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 10. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 12; private 1.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$3,000. Total \$6,000. Insurance \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$154. Current expenses \$12.60. Other Parish expenses \$7.08. Total \$173.68.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15. Diocesan Missions \$1.22. Thompson Orphanage \$3.69. Thompson Orphanage—Children's offering (Busy Bees) \$1. Total \$20.91. Aggregate \$194.59.

RINGWOOD, ST. CLEMENTS' CHURCH.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Late Rector.*

Families 10. Whole number of persons 45. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants 28. Public services—on Sundays 22. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 5. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 43.

Church sittings 150. Value of church \$1,200.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2.89. Salary of Clergyman \$150. Current expenses \$15. Total \$167.89.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$3.95.

General—General Missions \$8.50. Aggregate \$180.34.

ROCKY MOUNT, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD AND MILLS CHAPEL.

THE REV. ALVIN JONES VANDERBOGART, *Minister in Charge.*

Families, white 30; colored 1. Whole number of persons, white 130; colored 1. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 2; total 4. Confirmed 5. Communicants—added by removal 11; by admission 5; whole number added 16; removed 1; died 4; whole number lost 5; present number 71. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 75; other days occasionally. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 90. Other Parochial Institution—Church Aid Society.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$4,000; chapel \$250. Total \$4,250. Insurance \$1,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$289.45. Current expenses \$55.73. Rectory Fund \$36.72. Church Aid Society \$200. Total \$581.90.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$49.50. Aggregate \$631.40.

Since Easter, 1891, the Parish has been without a Rector. For a few weeks the Rev. T. A. Waterman occupied the vacancy. The church was opened for Lay Services on every Sunday. During the vacant interval the Sunday-school has been steadfast in attendance. The Parish is now supplied with regular ministerial services.

ROWAN CO., CHRIST CHURCH AND ST. MATTHEW'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., *Priest in Charge.*THE REV. S. S. BOST, } *Assistant Ministers.*
THE REV. R. B. OWENS, }

Whole number of persons 167. Baptisms—infant 3. Confirmed 9.
 Communicants 77. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 90.

Church sittings 300; chapel sittings 80.

Value of church \$900; chapel \$250. Total \$1,150.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial \$95.

ROWAN COUNTY, ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH AND ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Priest in Charge.*THE REV. S. S. BOST, } *Assistant Ministers.*
THE REV. R. B. OWENS, }

Whole number of persons 77. Baptisms—adult 3. Confirmed 2. Communicants 37. Burial 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40.

Church sittings 200; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$700; chapel \$500; other church property \$450. Total \$1,650.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial \$477.80.*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$2.80. *Aggregate* \$480.

ROWAN CO., ST. MARY'S CHURCH WITH ST. JUDE'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., *Rector.*THE REV. S. S. BOST, } *Assistant Ministers.*
THE REV. R. B. OWENS, }

Whole number of persons 59. Baptisms—infant 7. Confirmed 2.
 Communicants 28. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 31.

Church sittings 120; chapel sittings 80.

Value of church \$1,000; chapel \$250; other church property \$550.
 Total \$1,800.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial \$52.28.*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. *Aggregate* \$57.78.

RUTHERFORDTON, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH AND HENRIETTA MILLS MISSION.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 26. Communicants—added by removal 3; removed 4; present number 14. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 5. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 8.

Church sittings 100. Value of church \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$54.62.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$2.64.

General—Womans' Auxiliary 65c. Aggregate \$57.91.

The work at St. John's last year was much encouraged by the help given by a party of ladies from Wilmington—repainting, whitening and varnishing doors and walls and chancel railing, and refitting and repairing lamps, and putting up the fence about the church. But the roof of this Church is old and sadly needs new shingling, and I hope that some of the many visitors to this place may find it in their hearts during the year to help us to do what is so essential to the well-being of God's house, temporal and spiritual. I have preached three times at Patterson Springs, four miles from Shelby.

SALISBURY, ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WITH CHAPELS OF ST.
PAUL, ST. PETER, AND ST. JOHN.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D., *Rector*.

THE REVS. S. S. BOST AND R. B. OWENS, *Assistant Ministers*.

Whole number of persons 490. Baptisms—infant 10; adult 8. Confirmed 35. Communicants 150. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Sunday-school teachers 28; scholars 340.

Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 360.

Value of church \$7,000; chapels \$1,800; rectory \$3,500; other church property \$2,000. Total value of church property \$14,300.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—\$1,195.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$18.72. Relief Fund \$1.32. Miscellaneous \$104.96. Total \$125.

General—Missions \$85. Aggregate \$1,405.

The Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, is also Rector of St. Mary's, Rowan County, and Priest in charge of the other churches in Rowan and of St. James', Iredell County. In the reports of these churches are included sixteen baptisms, one marriage, and nine burials by the Rector; ten baptisms and two burials by the Rev. Mr. Bost; four baptisms and two burials by the Rev. Mr. Owens; and four baptisms (at St. Mary's Church) by the Rev. B. S. McKenzie.

SCOTLAND NECK, TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Rector*.

Families, white 44; colored 1. Whole number of persons, white 196; colored 2. Baptisms—infant 7. Confirmed 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 1; whole number added 2; died 3; present

number, white 122; colored 2. Marriages, white 1; colored 2. Burial 9. Public services—on Sundays 63; other days 101. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 30; private 4. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 70. Other Parochial Institutions—Sewing Society, Trinity Guild, Branch of Woman's Auxiliary, Chapter of St. Andrew's Brotherhood, and Boys' Guild.

Two churches; sittings 500.

Value of churches \$6,800; rectory \$2,000. Total \$8,800. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$900.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$8.01. Salary of Clergyman \$351.46. Current expenses \$45.50. Other Parish expenses \$201.09. Total \$606.06.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4.86. Diocesan Missions \$19.29. Sunday-school (for Rev. J. M. Deal) \$2.47. Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot \$4.66. Total \$86.25.

General—General Missions (Sunday-school Lenten offering) \$14.43. (Womans' Auxiliary) \$7.65. Foreign Missions \$1.87. Jewish Missions \$4.09. Deaf mutes \$1.76. Sewanee \$6.05. Society for the Increase of the Ministry \$7.64. New York Bible and Prayer-book Society \$1.37. Total \$44.86. Aggregate \$737.17.

The above report includes monthly services held at Hobgood, Spring Hill, and recently at Tillery; but does not include the monthly services in the Parish Church by the Lay Reader—Mr. Richard H. Smith, Jr.

I have preached during the year at the following places, viz.: Enfield once, Warrenton twice, Jackson three times, Edenton twice, and Weldon twice, and celebrated the Holy Communion once each at Weldon, Jackson and Baltimore.

SHELBY, THE CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 5. Whole number of persons 15. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 1; whole number added 3; died 1; present number 8. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 14. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 10

Church sittings 300. Value of church \$800.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$21.69.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$2.05.

General—To the Woman's Auxiliary \$1.10. Aggregate \$24.84.

The congregations at Shelby have greatly improved in the last year, and I do hope in time to gain ground; but our great need here at present is to make our church comfortable for worship at any time, day or night, and the main thing to that end would be a new roof on our church. The

necessary work would cost \$250 or \$300, and that is not to be had here; for every religious body here is struggling for itself, and if the work is to be done our friends abroad must help us, which I do trust they will.

STATESVILLE, TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Rector.*

Families 10. Whole number of persons 48. Confirmed 3. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 1; whole number added 3; died 1; present number 33. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 12; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 30.

Church sittings 200. Value of church \$3,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$146.19. Current expenses \$17.81. Total \$164.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$27.50. Diocesan Missions \$15. Church Building Fund \$1. Education Fund \$4.50. Thompson Orphanage \$13.52. Total \$61.52.

General—General Missions (including children's offering \$6.82), \$12.98. *Aggregate* \$238.50.

This Parish has grown so weak by death among its members, and by removals, that it should be reduced to a Mission and relieved of part of the assessments which were placed upon it when much stronger numerically and financially than now.

STOVALL, ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 22. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 10. Public services—on Sundays 9. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$100. Total \$600.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2.05. Salary of Clergyman \$19. Other Parish expenses \$4.11. Total \$25.16.

Diocesan—Thompson Orphanage \$1.

General—Domestic Missions \$8.44. *Aggregate* \$34.60.

SYLVA, JACKSON COUNTY.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge.*

Families 3. Whole number of persons 12. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; died 1; present number 5. Burial 1.

Public services—on Sunday 1; other day 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—private 5.

Chapel settings 150. Value of chapel \$450.

The chapel, or hall, which is over a store, was used for the first time on the third Sunday after Easter. Mr. Dillard L. Love, who is indefatigable in his efforts to advance the interests of the Church at Sylva, is about to begin Lay Services. The Mission suffered a great loss in the death of Mrs. Margaret E. Love, who as a girl, had been a member of Bishop Ravenscroft's congregation in Raleigh.

TARBORO, ST. LUKE'S CHURCH (COLORED).

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Rector.*

Whole number of persons 106. Baptisms—infant 8. Communicants—removed 5; died 1; withdrawn 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 8; present number 56. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 70; other days 60. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 12. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 70; Parish school teachers 3; scholars 87. Other Parochial Institutions 3.

Value of church \$1,800. Insurance \$1,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$13.17. Salary of Clergyman \$48.20. Current expenses \$24. Other Parish expenses \$262.25. Total \$347.62.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6 50. Miscellaneous \$3. Total \$9.50.

General—Domestic Missions \$5. Foreign Missions \$1. Colored Missions \$5. Total \$11. Aggregate \$368.12.

The corner-stone of St. Luke's new Church was laid on the 28th of last July, and shortly after we began to erect a very handsome church—seating capacity 300. The church is nearing completion, and we hope to occupy it in a few weeks. A lot containing more than an acre has been purchased for a cemetery by the Mission Helpers, a society of girls of this Parish, and deeded to the Trustees of the Diocese. Our Parish and Industrial Schools are in a flourishing condition, and much real good is being accomplished. We are very much in need of a larger school building.

TRYON, POLK COUNTY, TRYON MISSION (COLORED).

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 10. Whole number of persons 27. Baptisms—infant 9. Communicants 6. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 50.

Church property \$100.

The Rev. Chas. Ferris has charge of the work at Tryon. It consists of a Sunday-school, which is promising. There is an attendance of from fifty to sixty, and much interest is manifested. The people are very poor and very ignorant but intelligent and anxious to learn. We are anxious to build a school Chapel at this point, and to have a day school as well as Sunday-school carried on. We have a lot of one acre and about \$250 in money.

WADESBORO, CALVARY CHURCH.

THE REV. CHARLES C. QUIN, *Rector.*

Families 21. Whole number of persons 100. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 1; total 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number 41. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 63; other days 34. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 16; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 10.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$4,700; other church property \$75. Total \$4,775.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$8.18. Salary of Clergyman \$282.50. Current Expenses \$21.19. New Church \$25.50. Total \$337.37.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$44.00. Diocesan Missions 65 cts. Church Building Fund \$1.50. Education Fund \$1.60. Relief Fund \$1.30. Thompson Orphanage \$6.25. Salisbury School \$1.46. Total \$56.76.

General—Sewanee \$2.25. American Church Building Fund \$4. Total \$6.25. Aggregate \$400.38.

The new church has been completed. The first service will be held on Easter Day.

WARREN COUNTY, ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 25. Confirmed 5. Communicants 15. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 13; other day 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 7. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 21.

Chapel sittings 100. Value of chapel \$150.

Parochial—Current expenses \$6.40.

Mr. George Williams, who was Lay Reader at this Mission, has been obliged to leave. He is a man of exemplary character, and labored to the best of his ability for the good of his people. The church is still unfinished. I visit the Mission once a month.

WARRENTON, ALL SAINTS' CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. EDWARD BENEDICT, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 40. Baptisms—infant 4. Communicants 11. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 4. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 8. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 35. Value of chapel \$400. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$200.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Current expenses \$31.31.*General*—Domestic Missions \$22.64. Aggregate \$53.95.

The Rev. Henry B. Delaney spent one Sunday in each month in ministering to the congregation of All Saints' Chapel.

WARRENTON, EMMANUEL CHURCH.

THE REV. EDWARD BENEDICT, *Rector.*

Families 39. Whole number of persons 150. Baptisms—infant 8; adult 1; total 9. Communicants—added by admission 2; removed 6; died 3; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 10; present number 108. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 99; other days 92. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 76; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 35. Other Parochial Institutions—Two Guilds; St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$2,500. Total \$5,500. Insurance \$2,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$480. Current expenses \$154.75. Other Parish expenses \$18.61. Repairs on the Church \$140. Repairs on the Rectory \$72.06. Altar ornaments and vestments \$60. Total \$965.42.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$36.50. Thompson Orphanage \$8.57. Total \$45.07.

General—Domestic Missions \$30.69. Aggregate \$1,041.18.

WAYNESVILLE, GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge.*

Families, white 21; colored 1. Whole number of persons, white 81; colored 1. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants—added by removal 6; by admission 4; whole number added 10; removed 8; present number, white 37; colored 1. Public services—on Sundays 47; other days 4. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 14. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 50. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Auxiliary; Little Gleaners.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$4,000. Insurance \$300.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$3.30. Salary of Clergyman and Lay Readers \$57.25. Current expenses \$10.25. Other Parish expenses \$5. Painting Church \$28.25. Total \$104.05.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$8.50. Church Building Fund \$2.07. Thompson Orphanage \$2.35. Rev. Mr. Rice's Parsonage \$5.07. Total \$27.99.

General—General Missions \$3.60. Aggregate \$135.64.

WELDON, GRACE CHURCH.

Families 31. Whole number of persons 145. Baptisms—infant 4; adult 3; total 7. Confirmed 8. Communicants—removed 1; died 2; whole number lost 3; present number 77. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 130. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 15; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars, white 34; colored 18. Parish School teacher, colored 1; scholars, colored 18.

Church sittings \$150.

Value of church \$4,100; rectory \$850; other church property \$500. Total \$5,450.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$16.49. Salary of Clergyman \$233.74. Current expenses \$206.34. Total \$446.57.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$4.77. Thompson Orphanage \$7.12. Total \$28.39. Aggregate \$474.96.

This Parish has been vacant since the resignation of the Rev. W. L. Mellichampe, late Rector.

WILKESBORO, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector*.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 20. Communicants—added by removal 1; present number 16. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 2. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 200. Value of church \$1,500.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$12.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Aggregate \$17.50.

WILKES COUNTY, GWYN'S CHAPEL AND ELKIN MISSION.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 1. Whole number of persons 7. Communicants—present number 9. Public service 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 4; private 3

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$12.. Salary of Clergyman \$65. Total \$77.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Miscellaneous \$2. Total \$12. *Aggregate* \$89.

Four of the communicants reported reside at Elkin and occasionally attend the Chapel.

WILLIAMSBORO, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Families, white 20; colored 2. Whole number of persons 60. Communicants—white 42; colored 2. Public services—on Sundays 18. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$100. Total \$3,100.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary of Clergyman \$80. Current expenses \$7. Other Parish expenses \$1.46. Total \$88.46.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7. Diocesan Missions \$9.65. Total \$16.65.

General—Foreign Missions (Children's offering) 46c. *Aggregate* \$103.57.

WILSON, ST. MARK'S (COLORED).

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants—removed 4; present number 13. Public services—on Sundays 36; other day 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 5. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 45; Parish school teacher 1; scholars 44.

Value of church \$1,300. Insurance \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Current expenses \$5.75. Other Parish expenses \$32.25. Total \$38.

General—Domestic Missions \$2. Colored Missions \$2. Total \$4. *Aggregate* \$42.

WILSON, ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH.

THE REV. C. J. WINGATE, *Rector.*

Families 34. Whole number of persons 170. Baptisms—infant 6; adult 4; total 10. Confirmed 7. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 7; whole number added 9; removed 5; died 2; whole num-

ber lost 7; present number 90. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 114; other days 172. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 20; private 10. Sunday-school teachers 11; scholars 55.

Church sittings 140.

Value of church \$2,500; rectory \$2,000; other Church property \$4,500. Total \$9,000.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$30. Salary of Clergyman \$900. Current expenses \$111.15. Total \$1,041.15.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Thompson Orphanage \$12. Total \$67. Aggregate \$1,108.15.

The congregations have increased so much that it is necessary to enlarge the present structure or to build a new one. Having fully discussed the matter, we have determined to begin the erection of a new church as soon as possible. With that object in view, the present building has been moved to one side of the lot, leaving a space of 105 x 66 feet for the new church. The Parish is thoroughly organized for work, and the several Guilds are busily engaged securing funds to assist in the erection of the new church. With hard work and with earnest prayer to Him who suffereth not the hopes of the faithful to fail, we are confident that we can make a good beginning, and after a little, a good ending of our holy undertaking.

WINSTON, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WILLIAM L. REANEY, *Rector.*

Families, white 56; colored 2. Whole number of persons, white 176; colored 7. Baptisms—infant 8; adult 3; total 11. Confirmed 9. Communicants—added by removal 4; by admission 9; whole number added 13; removed 3; died 2; whole number lost 5; present number 105. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 71. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 15; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 50. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies Aid and Woman's Auxiliary.

Church sittings 275.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$3,500; other church property \$800. Total \$9,300. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$2,000. Insurance \$1,800.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$85.26. Salary of Clergyman \$800. Current expenses \$443.84. Total \$1,329.10.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$38.50. Diocesan Missions \$16.05. Church Building Fund \$4.25. Education Fund \$5.10. Relief Fund \$4.95. Thompson Orphanage \$12. Total \$80.85.

General—Foreign Missions \$5.20. Indian Missions \$5.15. Jewish Missions \$4.35. Clergy Retiring Fund \$5. General Clergy Relief \$15.68. Total \$35.38. *Aggregate* \$1,445.33.

No reports have been received from the following Parishes and Missions:

EDGECOMBE CO., ST. MARY'S.	SMITHFIELD MISSION.
GERMANTON, ST. PHILIP'S.	TARBORO, CALVARY.
GULF, ST. MARK'S.	TRANSYLVANIA CO., ST. PAUL'S.
LAUREL HILL MISSION.	TRYON, HOLY CROSS.
MADISON, ST. JOHN'S.	WALNUT COVE, CHRIST CHURCH.
SALUDA, TRANSFIGURATION.	

REPORT OF THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

Still Canonically belonging to the Diocese of North Carolina, though resident in that of Maryland, it is my duty to report to the Bishop of North Carolina what, with God's help and of His mercy, I have been able to do since my last report.

I have conducted or taken part in forty-one services (Morning or Evening Prayer and Holy Communion), have administered the Holy Communion myself four times, have preached thirty times, and have baptized two infants. This in eighteen different places, without any of the responsibility of having a charge or being a regular assistant. I am stronger in health than when I gave up my loved Parish in Hillsboro, but am still entirely unfit for assuming the responsibility of a charge. Am thankful though, very thankful, for God's loving kindness to me.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

CONVOCATION OF ASHEVILLE.

The Convocation of Asheville met at Grace Chapel in August last, attended to the necessary business and held a number of services at Grace and Cornell, with Missionary meeting in Trinity Church, Asheville. In November last a meeting was held in St. David's, Cullowhee, lasting three days. The congregations on such occasions are usually large and attentive, and in a field like this, it might be well to conduct frequent Missions in weak places, and hold the Convocation meeting proper in stronger places, thus keeping each in touch with the other.

The gains most noticeable in our Missionary field are at Grace Chapel and in the neighborhood, in Polk County, Bryson City and St. Agnes' Female School at Franklin. *The Dawn of Day*, our Convocation organ, is doing a good work; and its zealous editor deserves the gratitude of this entire section of country.

I have visited the Missionary work around Asheville and at other points west. In my judgment the truly rural districts which we occupy must, for the present, be worked simply for the work's sake, without hope of material gain. As education increases and these places come into contact with the busy world, they will be strong centers. We can hasten this by a system of schools and by the Missions above suggested.

I believe it would be wise to sell St. Andrew's in West Asheville, secure a lot by gift near Glen Rock Hotel, and with money obtained from sale, build a new church in the midst of a larger population.

It is very necessary that the status of the church property in Murphy should be examined. The old store building has been condemned by the town authorities and pulled down. From the best information I can get, the property was deeded to Bishop Atkinson, Dr. Ramsaur, and Prof. Wm. Beal as Trustees. Prof. Beal, the only surviving Trustee, is getting well up in years; even now he is very infirm in health, and should he die without transferring the property to the Diocese, there might be difficulty in recovering it.

J. A. DEAL,

Dean of the Convocation of Asheville.

CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

This Convocation held quite an interesting meeting at Lincolnton in February, which was the only time we met during the year.

In consequence of bad health I have not done any evangelistic work except to hold two services and celebrate the Holy Communion at St. James' Church, Iredell County.

Important Mission stations on the Carolina Central and North Carolina Railroads are and for sometime have been without ministers. Other portions of the field are unoccupied, because there are no Clergy to work them. It is much to be desired that our missionary work should be brought into a more satisfactory condition.

I am sorry to have to report that, so far, we have been unable to put in operation the inexpensive school for boys at Salisbury. This school, as a means of supplying ministers, would be of great help to the missionary work of the Diocese.

W. R. WETMORE,

Dean of the Convocation of Charlotte.

CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

The Convocation of Raleigh during the past Convention year has held the following meetings:

June 22, 23 and 24, 1892, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. September 27, 28 and 29, 1892, in St. Philip's Church, Durham. February 7, 8 and 9, 1893, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

We have met with very serious losses in the removal of the Rev. Jos.

W. Murphy from Hillsboro and of the Rev. W. Woodson Walker from Oxford, two of our most efficient members.

The only missionary work done in connection with the Convocation has been a service held in Cary by the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, and a monthly service at Sanford conducted alternately by the Rev. C. T. Bland and the Dean. The services have been well attended by attentive and reverent congregations.

ROBERT B. SUTTON,

Dean of the Convocation of Raleigh.

CONVOCATION OF TARBORO.

My election as Dean was confirmed on the 25th of January. Since that time I have visited the following places, viz.: Weldon, Jackson, St. Mary's, Edgecombe County, Tarboro, Halifax, Enfield and Tillery. At present there are quite a number of vacant Parishes and Mission stations within the limits of the Convocation, but it is hoped that they will all be supplied with good earnest men before very long. This is a promising field for missionary work, and I feel warranted in saying that rightly directed efforts will meet with a gratifying response.

W. J. SMITH,

Dean of the Convocation of Tarboro.

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON FOR COLORED WORK.

To the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D., LL.D., D. C. L.,

Bishop of North Carolina:

Since my last annual report I have visited all the Missions under my charge, and find that the work is being efficiently done and that there is much to encourage us.

The Clergy at present employed in this department of the Church's work are nine, viz.: Four Priests and one Deacon, colored, and four white Priests.

In consequence of the death of the Rev. F. W. Dunn, which took place on the 15th of August last, Mr. McDuffey returned to his former charge in Asheville and Morganton and began his work September 1st. The work in Asheville has been very much retarded by the state of the Chapel, which was thought to be unsafe. The school, on this account, was discontinued until provision could be made for it. The property is held by the Vestry of Trinity Church, Asheville, in trust, and in consequence of the unsafe condition of the school and Chapel, they have divided the property into lots, reserving the site of the Chapel and parsonage, and have offered them for sale, the proceeds to be used in the erection of a new Church.

In Morganton the Church is now free of debt and awaits consecration. The school-room in the basement of the Church has been provided with

desks through the kindness of friends, and the school has been carried on with good results.

In Charlotte the work of the Mission has prospered, and it is exerting a marked influence for good upon the community. The day school is large and flourishing and taxes Mr. Alston and his teachers to the utmost. The industrial feature, lately introduced, adds much to its efficiency and usefulness.

The work in Lincolnton, also under the care of Mr. Alston, who visits it once a month, should have more attention than he is able to give it, and a school is much needed to build it up. There is an excellent opening for such a work, but the appropriation is not sufficient and we have been obliged to see the opportunity go unimproved. If a stipend could be provided, a most excellent work could be done.

The Hospital of the Good Samaritan, connected with the Mission in Charlotte, has already become a blessing to the community in its ministrations of mercy, and it appeals for help to carry on its good work. It depends wholly for its support upon free-will offerings. This is a noble charity, and it should be furnished with means to extend its merciful work.

In Durham, under the efficient and faithful ministrations of the Priest in Charge, there has been much to encourage the prosecution of the work, but the want of proper accommodation has been a hindrance. If we had a Chapel the work would grow without doubt. There has been a school carried on during the past year, and the increase in the number of pupils has been encouraging.

In Franklin, Macon County, the Mission, under the care of Mr. Deal and his assistant, Mr. Kennedy, has met with good success, and the industrial feature of the day school has been especially efficient. A very valuable property has been secured to the Church through the foresight of Mr. Deal, and the work has been supported largely through his influence. Mr. Kennedy's report is, on the whole, encouraging, and deserves a larger appropriation. Much has been done the past year to improve the Chapel and grounds, and the people have contributed of their slender means.

At Lenoir Miss Caison has carried on her schools with an unusually good attendance through the past winter, and reports the progress as satisfactory.

At Louisburg, under the care of the Rev. H. B. Delaney, the success has been very cheering. He has been visiting this place once a month and holding service in the court-house. These services have been faithfully attended, and at a recent visit of the Bishop twenty-two persons were confirmed. The lot has been secured for the church, and work has been begun on the building. A school has been in operation the past season, numbering upwards of a hundred children. A school-house

must be built, and there could be no better improvement for the good of the community.

In Moore County, St. Philip's Mission has carried on its good work with increasing influence under the care of the schoolmaster, Mr. Trott. The property of the Mission consists of an acre of land on which stands a Chapel and house. The Chapel serves for a school-house as well, and the house accommodates the schoolmaster and his family. Some destitute children have been taken in to be cared for, and many others might be rescued if we had the means. The only support which this Mission has to carry on its work is \$100 a year.

The work has gone on at Pittsboro, St. James' Mission, which is served by Mr. Bush alternately with Durham.

In Raleigh the Parish of St. Augustine has labored under the disadvantage of having the Church building at a considerable distance from the colored population. An effort has been made to dispose of the present property and purchase in a more desirable locality, but as yet no change has been made.

The Parish of St. Luke's, in Tarboro, under the care of the Rev. J. W. Perry, has prospered. The corner-stone of the new church was laid on July 28th last, and now they have a very beautiful church almost completed. The services are now held in it, but the furniture and sittings are wanting and the tower is not finished. The congregation have done exceedingly well under Mr. Perry's wise direction, and have contributed of their slender means \$475, besides windows given by the Sunday-school and Guilds. The school has flourished the past year, and needs enlarged accommodation.

Warrenton, All Saints' Mission, has been served by Mr. Delaney and has been doing well.

St. Luke's, Warren County, has been served by the Archdeacon.

St. Mark's, Wilson, is under Mr. Perry's charge, and that of his Lay Reader, Mr. John Clarke. A school has been maintained here, taught by Mr. Clarke, and the attendance has been good.

This is a brief sketch of the work in the Diocese.

Appended to this report is a tabulated statement of the work, giving the status of each Mission.

Respectfully submitted,

W. WALKER, *Archdeacon.*

STATISTICS OF COLORED WORK.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1893.

149

LOCATION.	NAME.	Persons.	Baptisms.	Confirmands.	Communists.	Marraines.	Burials.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Sunday Schools.	Parochial Scholars.	Churches.	Parsonages.	School-houses.	Contributions.	Value of Property.	
Asheville	Trinity	26	150	4	2	46	7	4	45	3	122	1	1	\$ 109	69	\$ 6,500	
Charlotte	St. Michael's	18	95	5	13	58	1	6	150	1	25	1	1	155	80	2,000	
Durham	St. Philip's	8	35	3	—	12	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	57	29	—	
Franklin	St. Cyprian's	18	125	1	—	13	—	1	4	60	3	61	1	1	9	50	3,800
Lenoir	St. Cyprian's	8	39	—	5	20	—	2	41	—	38	—	1	—	—	200	200
Lincolnton																	
Louisburg	St. Stephen's	8	35	4	5	16	—	5	40	1	36	1	—	—	4	20	1,600
Morganton	St. Philip's	20	156	17	—	14	1	1	4	53	3	37	1	1	7	35	500
Noise	St. James'	31	134	10	4	40	2	—	2	20	1	20	1	—	1	196	17
Pittsboro	St. Augustine's	27	163	12	14	83	—	6	10	222	—	—	1	—	1	259	38
Raleigh	St. Luke's	18	106	8	—	56	—	2	9	70	3	87	1	1	368	12	2,000
Tarboro	All	14	30	9	—	6	—	—	3	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
Tryon City	All Saint's	5	20	—	—	12	—	4	35	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	400
Warrenton	St. Luke's	6	25	—	5	15	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	6	40	200
Warren County	St. Mark's	7	60	3	—	13	—	3	45	1	44	1	—	42	00	1,300	
Weldon																	
Wilson																	
Reported in white congregation	Total	13	32	—	—	34	—	—	3	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,880
		227	1,205	84	70	438	5	18	67	864	21	592	12	3	5 \$ 1,215	90	21,880

ELEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO
THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, AND OF THE JUNIOR DEPARTMENT CONNECTED WITH IT, APRIL, 1, 1893.

150

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

PARISH BRANCHES.	Members	Central Fund	Hiroshima Fund	MISSIONS.			Value.	Total.
				General	Foreign	Domestic		
Asheville, Trinity	57	\$ 5 70	\$ 37 00	\$ 7 02	\$ 60 00	\$ 695 00	1 Diocesan	\$ 90 00
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	4	40	.....	.....	.....	1 00	3 Diocesan	15 50
Candler's, St Clement's	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 Diocesan	12 00
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Special	13 00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	18	1 00	37 50	4 30	30 00	2 00	14 00	115 70
Charlotte, St. Peter's	37	3 70	10 10	.....	20 00	6 40	47 00	65 80
Durham, St. Phillip's	12	1 50	50	.....	.....	5 00	21 00	31 50
Elkin	5	50	.....	.....	1 00	3 00	1 00	3 00
Greensboro, St Barnabas'	16	1 50	.....	.....	2 00	3 00	2 00	18 70
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	27	2 70	9 00	.....	.....	.....	1 Diocesan	30 00
Leaksville, Epiphany	10	1 00	9 00	.....	.....	11 00	1 Diocesan	51 00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	6	60	10 00	.....	.....	.....	1 Diocesan	25 00
Lucia, White Haven	4	40	.....	3 00	.....	6 60	Special	38 10
Medoc	1	.....	55	1 50	.....	.....	.....	10 00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	18	1 50	31 50	\$ 37	5 00	10 20	24 00	2 05
Raleigh, Christ	40	4 00	27 75	.....	.....	33 05	17 00	80 57
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	37	3 70	.....	.....	.....	15 00	1 Diocesan	108 15
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	21	2 10	5 00	.....	.....	14 65	1 Diocesan	189 95
Scotland Neck, Trinity	1	.....	50	.....	.....	2 50	10 00	20 00
Statesville, Trinity	25	2 20	9 75	5 00	20 00	10 00	1 Diocesan	12 50
Tarboro, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Special	61 95

Waynesville, Grace -----	7	6 42	-----	3 75	8 50	-----	-----	18 67
Warrenton, Emmanuel -----	20	2 00	22 00	-----	18 66	-----	-----	42 66
Winston, St. Paul's -----	4	50	3 00	6 59	5 00	-----	-----	15 09
24 Parish branches -----	386	\$35 00	\$226 57	\$30 78	\$103 00	\$106 40	\$923 91	\$1,758 81

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Asheville, Faithful Endeavor Society -----	16	\$ 12 00	\$ 5 00	\$ 37 87	\$ 37 87	\$ 37 87	\$ 37 87	\$ 54 87
Asheville, Ministering Children's League -----	61	2 00	5 00	102 25	102 25	102 25	102 25	114 25
Asheville, Cadets of St. Andrew -----	7	1 00	-----	21 61	21 61	21 61	21 61	22 61
Hillsboro, Children's 20 Minutes Society -----	12	-----	-----	10 00	5 00	-----	-----	15 00
Oxford, Junior Auxiliary -----	17	50	10 00	1 00	17 00	76 30	76 30	29 50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Raleigh, Christ Church, Guild of St. Agnes -----	76	-----	40 00	40 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	121 30
Raleigh, Christ Church, Guild of St. Timothy -----	148	-----	-----	-----	250 00	-----	-----	250 00
Scotland Neck, Junior Auxiliary Tarboro, Ministering Children's Leagues Waynesville, Missionary Gleaners -----	30	-----	Just organized, no report.	47 00	-----	-----	-----	47 00
-----	7	-----	Just organized, no report.	1 35	-----	-----	-----	1 35
-----	6	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
380 \$ 50 \$ 13 00 \$12 00 \$ 51 00 \$ 11 00 \$ 558 38 2 Boxes -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
11 Junior Branches -----	766	35 50	239 57	42 78	154 00	\$117 40	1,482 29 13 Boxes and Special Fund.	\$ 655 88
Total for both Departments.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	343 15	2,414 69

JANE R. WILKES,
Diocesan Secretary Woman's Auxiliary.

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOME
AND HOSPITAL, CHARLOTTE, N. C., JAN. 1, 1893.

During 1892 St. Peter's Hospital has cared for 63 inmates for a total number of 1,335 days. Males 29; females 24; adults 59; children 4. Lutheran 1; Reformed Presbyterian 1; Roman Catholics 4; Episcopalians 5; Presbyterians 10; Baptists 14; Methodists 20; no religious connection 8. Thirteen were from Charlotte; sixteen from Mecklenburg County; twenty from other parts of North Carolina, and the others were from eight different States. Four-fifths of the number were charity patients. Eight deaths occurred—five women and three men.

The money account is as follows:

Received during 1892 -----	\$ 1,045 58
Balance from 1891 -----	14 41
<hr/>	
Total cash -----	\$ 1,059 99
Expenses paid -----	\$ 1,051 47
Bills due -----	175 83
<hr/>	
Total expense -----	\$ 1,227 30
<hr/>	
Due December 31, 1892-----	\$ 167 31

The expenses have been heavier this year than ever before, owing to the long and severe cases cared for. Several boxes have been received from branches of the Woman's Auxiliary North, and the wants in the way of bed linen, towels and clothing amply supplied. The Bible and Prayer-book Society gave twenty-five Prayer-books and twenty-five Hymnals.

Respectfully submitted,

MANAGERS—Mrs. Julia Fox, President; Mrs. John Wilkes, Secretary and Treasurer; Mrs. H. C. Jones, Mrs. T. R. Robertson, Mrs. W. R. Taliaferro, Mrs. R. J. Brevard, Mrs. T. S. Clarkson, Mrs. J. S. Myers, Mrs. W. S. Myers.

THE FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN
HOSPITAL, DECEMBER 31, 1892.

This Hospital was opened for patients September 23, 1891.

During October, November and December, 1891, it had 4 male patients for a total of 112 days one of whom died of pneumonia.

From January 1 to December 31, 1892, this Hospital has cared for 27 patients for 787 days, and has employed extra nurses for 171 days, making the sum of days board for inmates, 958 days. Seventeen of the patients were males and ten were females. All were adults, except three boys from 10 to 14 years old. Sixteen belonged to Charlotte, six to other places in North Carolina, four to South Carolina and one to Virginia. Of the number three have died—one from pneumonia, one from railroad injury and one from dropsy.

Cash receipts in 1892	\$ 776 73
Current expenses	\$ 669 99
Paid on building debt	80 00
Total expenses	\$ 749 99
Balance carried to 1893	\$ 26 74

There is still a debt for building of \$342.51.

The Hospital has received boxes and barrels of household articles from several branches of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions; also donations of provisions and other necessaries from friends in Charlotte.

The list of subscribers in Charlotte is very small, less than twenty names, and amounting only to \$12.50 a month, while the expenses average \$65 a month. Church societies and personal friends, North, East and West have provided the amount to carry on the work.

Respectfully submitted,

MANAGERS:—Mrs. John Wilkes, Mrs. R. P. Lardner, Mrs. Julia Fox, Mrs. R. Lockwood Jones, Mrs. T. S. Clarkson, Mrs. W. E. Holt.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

We are devoutly thankful in being able to report a year of quiet and steady growth. The daily services have been maintained throughout the school year. For several months daily instruction in Scripture has been given to all the students, the male teachers taking the duty a week at a time. The spirit of work has prevailed as never before. More than double the amount of manual work has been performed, as compared with the previous year. Graded lessons in sewing have been introduced and systematic instruction in cooking has been carried on. Some thirteen acres of cleared land have come back into our possession and this has been worked by our own students. Notwithstanding that so much more work has been done, the money payments have been greater than ever before. During the summer vacation a 27 x 50 feet addition to our girl's building was erected, providing in its four stories a new dining-room and three dormitories, and in its 22 x 30 feet wing, a cooking-school, sewing-room and trunk room. This building and wing were erected

almost entirely by our own students. Some interior painting has been done, and the girl's building and its addition have been painted entirely by our own students. A hydraulic ram has been put in under unusual difficulties, and most of the work was done by our colored Priest and some of our students. Some fifteen tons of corn were put away as ensilage last summer, and we expect to greatly increase the amount this year. Walks have been laid off and fruit and shade trees have been planted.

There have been 167 students enrolled during the year, and of these 132 were in actual attendance on the first day of March, showing a very steady attendance.

A. B. HUNTER, *Principal.*

REPORT OF A COMMITTEE APPOINTED AT THE CONVENTION
OF 1892 TO INVESTIGATE CERTAIN CLAIMS OF THE LATE
REV. DR. D. H. BUEL.

(This report was received by the Secretary too late for insertion in connection with the report of the Trustees of the Diocese on page 38.)

RALEIGH, N. C., May 17, 1893.

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Your Committee, to whom was intrusted an investigation of facts and accounts relating to the claim of D. H. Buel, D.D., for moneys advanced by him in the construction of Schoenberger Hall, Asheville, would report that in obedience to the instructions received (see resolution, page 39, Journal of 1892) and on call of the chairman, a meeting of said Committee was held at the office of W. W. Jones, Esq., Asheville, on June 9th, 1892, at which all members thereof were present.

The first efforts of the Committee were directed to the discovery of such sources of information as might still lie open to their investigation, and resulted in developing the following competent witnesses to the facts and data which constituted the ultimate object of their search.

1. D. Hillhouse Buel, D.D., in possession of sufficient memory and other mental faculties, and physical strength to undergo a long and somewhat trying interview with the full committee.

2. Mr. Milton Harding, the builder and contractor who superintended the completion of the building, and to whom (or through whom) most of the payments in question were made.

3. The books of the Asheville Bank, which were kindly opened to the inspection of the Committee by the officers of that institution, and from which a transcript was made of the account of D. H. Buel, Trustee of the Schoenberger funds.

4. Memoranda (contemporaneous with the respective payments), in the handwriting of Dr. Buel, showing checks drawn against his own

private account in payment of claims for work or material furnished in the completion of the building, most of which items were verified, explained and vouched for by the contractor above mentioned, to whom these memoranda were submitted.

The evidence derived from these sources, although from a strictly legal point of view presenting, possibly, some points of weakness as a complete chain or perfect demonstration, seemed to the Committee to be sufficiently clear and definite to establish the following as the *facts* which they had been directed to ascertain:

1. That Dr. Buel had received from Mr. Schoenberger the sum of \$11,000, as shown by deposits to the credit of "D. H. Buel, Trustee," on the books of the bank.
2. That Dr. Buel had expended upon the Schoenberger property the sum of \$14,210.21, as shown by said bank account and his private memoranda, verified and vouched for by himself and the contractor.
3. That consequently the Schoenberger property, at its completion, stood debtor to Dr. Buel in the sum of \$3,210.21.

The Committee accordingly prepared, and afterwards transmitted to the Trustees of the Diocese (in obedience to its instructions), a report setting forth these facts, together with copies of the aforesaid accounts and a recommendation that said Trustees act in the premises in accordance with their instructions from the Convention.

Whereupon, having performed the duties laid upon it by the Convention to the extent of its abilities, the Committee adjourned *sine die*, and now most respectfully present this as its final report, asking to be discharged from further duties.

SCOTT B. RATHBUN, Chairman.
JNO. WILKES,
W. W. JONES.

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.

CLERGY IN CHARGE.

CLERGY IN CHARGE.		CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.		BAPTISMS.		INFANTS.		ADULTS.		TOTAL.		COMMUNIONISTS.		MARRIAGES.		BURIALS.		TEACHERS.		SCHOOLMARS.		PARSONAGEES.		CHURCH EDIFICES.		CONTRIBUTIONS.		PARISH SCHOOLS.		SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		PARISH SCHOOLS.		CHURCH PROPERTY.																													
Ansonville, Mission		Chas. C. Quinn		29		1		2		3		28		20		4		26		4		10		100		100		2		1		7,572		97		1,500																											
Asheville, Trinity Church		McNeely DuBose		590		45		2		47		28		289		3		7		10		45		4		4		109		69		33,000		6,500																													
Trinity Chapel (col.)		H. S. McDuffey		150		4		4		4		46		4		4		4		3		10		10		1		1		1		1		1,400		1,400																											
Battleboro, St. John's		Gaston Battle		6		27		1		1		2		12		1		3		16		16		17		1		1		368		89		3,000																													
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane		Richard Wainwright		5		35		---		---		1		1		16		1		1		1		1		1		1		1		885		885																													
Brevard, St. Philip's		S. B. Rathbun		10		30		---		---		---		---		---		---		---		---		---		---		---		---		---		---		---																											
Buncombe Co., St. Paul's		J. H. Postell		4		50		3		3		5		5		1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1																									
St. Andrew's		J. H. Postell		5		14		---		---		12		1		3		3		30		30		3		3		1		7		13		560		6,000																											
Burlington, St. Athanasius'		Robert J. Walker		57		196		3		1		4		1		83		1		3		89		3		90		1		1,672		13		6,000																													
Candler's, St. Clement's		George H. Bell		8		48		5		3		8		5		8		4		3		42		3		42		1		2		80		800																													
Frederick Towers		Frederick Towers		11		50		1		3		4		3		25		3		3		22		3		22		1		1		604		46		6,500																											
Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)		P. P. Alston		18		95		3		2		5		13		58		1		6		7		150		2		122		1		155		80		2,000																											
Chapel of the Virgin Mary, E. A. Osborne		Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D.		54		---		1		14		24		1		1		1		53		1		1		1		1		1		9		71		2,200																											
W. F. Rice		W. F. Rice		95		500		18		2		20		14		263		1		7		13		114		1		40		5		40		40		2		6,392		81		25,000																					
J. C. Davis		J. C. Davis		3		12		30		1		---		---		---		---		---		4		4		1		1		1		322		85		3,000																											
Wm. Stanley Barrows		Wm. Stanley Barrows		5		30		3		3		3		3		13		1		3		20		1		3		20		1		127		37		3,000																											
Fenner S. Stickney		Fenner S. Stickney		2		11		---		---		---		---		4		4		2		20		1		1		208		48		1,000																															
J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.		J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.		---		---		---		---		---		---		15		15		1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1,177		24		6,700																							
Stewart McQueen		Stewart McQueen		52		235		2		1		3		---		112		2		3		9		75		1		12		12		1		1		1		1		25		1		3		3		3		3		3		3		3		57		57		59	

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.—CONTINUED.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.	CLERGY IN CHARGE.	Contributions.										Value of Property.		
		Baptisms	Infants.	Persons.	Total.	Adult.	Confirmed.	Communicaants.	Mariages.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Parsonagees.	Church Edifices.
Lenoir, St. James', with two Chapels	Jarvis Buxton, D.D.	25	55	7	7	1	54	3	20	1	35	3	\$145	\$42
Lexington, Redemption	F. S. Stickney	6	17	2	2	—	10	—	—	—	—	1	158	76
Lincoln Co., Church of Our														3,400
Saviour														1,000
Lincoln Co., St. Paul's	V. R. Wetmore	7	23	5	5	—	11	—	3	59	—	1	89	500
St. Stephen's	W. R. Wetmore	11	55	5	5	9	15	—	6	63	—	1	675	175
Beattie's Ford	W. R. Wetmore	8	36	8	8	1	16	—	—	—	—	1	—	150
Lincoln and other Cos	W. R. Wetmore	1	3	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's (col.)	W. R. Wetmore	8	39	—	—	5	20	—	2	7	41	1	—	—
St. Luke's	W. R. Wetmore	27	114	1	1	4	65	1	3	4	15	1	706	19
Littleton, Chapel of the Cross	W. R. Wetmore	9	55	1	1	—	24	—	5	30	1	13	231	92
Louisburg, St. Paul's	Edward Benedict	23	81	9	10	22	73	—	1	4	10	—	366	07
Madison, St. John's	C. W. Phelps	3	8	—	—	—	13	—	4	35	—	1	—	200
Marion, St. John's	J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.	8	20	3	2	5	—	7	—	2	12	—	—	3,600
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	W. S. Barrows	16	110	3	1	4	50	—	6	40	—	1	—	1,000
Micadale, St. Mary's	Wm. S. Pettigrew	10	60	—	—	—	19	—	5	30	—	1	—	2,500
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	F. S. Stickney	6	30	—	—	—	14	—	—	—	—	1	56	80
Milton, Christ Church	Edwin A. Osborne	3	11	—	—	—	7	—	2	14	—	1	166	00
Monroe, St. Paul's	E. P. Green	11	60	3	3	—	33	—	5	25	—	1	35	00
Morganian, Grace	Henry S. McDuffey	41	180	8	8	—	85	—	2	8	45	1	738	32
St. Stephen's (col.)	Wm. Philip's (col.)	8	35	4	4	5	16	—	5	40	1	1	4	20
Noise, Moore Co., St. Philip's	Wm. Walker	20	156	16	1	17	—	14	1	4	53	3	37	1
												7	35	500

Old Fort, Mission		5	19	12	2	2	8	1	1	1	54 06
Orange Co., St. Mary's	B. S. McKenzie	12	75	1	12	33	1	5	35	1	1,000
Oxford, St. Stephen's	Edward Benedict	4	767	9	9	16	4	11	83	1	1,032 00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	Chas. T. Bland	17	78	-	2	36	4	4	20	1	614 12
St. James' (col.)	Franklin L. Bush	31	134	7	3	10	4	40	2	2	196 17
Polk and Henderson Cos., Mission	M. M. Marshall, D.D.	23	111	1	1	7	66	2	-	3	35
Raleigh, Christ Church	I. McK. Pittenger	145	650	34	4	38	13	272	5	2	4,584 24
Good Shepherd	A. B. Hunter	86	350	13	4	17	20	231	4	1	3,532 96
St. Augustine's (col.)	Bennett Smedes, D.D.	27	163	4	8	12	14	83	6	1	17,000
St. Mary's Chapel	H. S. Stickney	13	62	-	2	35	1	6	30	1	259 39
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Wm. S. Pettigrew	20	60	2	2	19	2	4	-	1	2,000
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	Gaston Battle	10	45	1	1	28	-	7	43	1	307 50
Ringwood, St. Clement's	Alvin J. Vanderbogart	31	131	2	2	4	5	71	5	2	346 37
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd and Chapel	H. J. Murdoch, D.D.	87	-	-	1	60	-	1	6	1	1,500
Rowan Co., Christ Church	F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	77	-	3	3	2	37	-	5	2	42,700
St. Andrew's, Chapel	F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	80	-	3	3	8	17	-	1	1	6,000
St. Matthew's	F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	59	7	7	2	28	-	2	7	1	1,200
St. Mary's, Chapel	F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	6	26	-	-	14	-	1	31	2	1,800
Rutherfordton, St. John's and Mission,	G. W. Phelps	490	108	18	35	150	1	7	28	1	1,405 00
Salisbury, St. Luke's, with 3 Chapels	F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	5	20	-	-	7	-	-	-	1	14,300
Saluda, Transfiguration	W. S. Barrows	5	12	-	-	10	-	-	-	1	1,500
Saunders, Moore Co., Mission	C. T. Bland	45	198	7	7	2	124	3	9	10	57 78
Scotland Neck, Trinity	Walter J. Smith	5	15	-	-	4	8	-	1	1	57 91
Shelby, Redeemer	G. W. Phelps	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	1	1,000
Smithfield, Mission	R. B. Sutton, D.D.	-	-	-	-	3	33	2	3	1	8,800
Statesville, Trinity	E. A. Osborne	10	48	-	-	1	10	-	-	1	800
Stovall, St. Peter's	Junius M. Horner	6	22	-	-	1	5	-	-	1	450
Sylva, Jackson Co., Mission	Wm. S. Barrows	3	12	-	-	1	10	-	-	1	27,000
Tarboro, Calvary Church and Chapel	John W. Perry	97	10	68	8	207	-	35	250	3	1,800
St. Luke's (col.)	Charles Ferris	18	60	-	-	56	-	2	9	368 12	1,200
Transylvania Co., St. Paul's	Wm. Walker	16	27	9	9	22	-	6	25	1	100
Tryon, Holy Cross	Colored Mission	10	-	-	-	6	-	3	50	-	-

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.—CONTINUED.

SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN STATISTICS

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND
THE LATEST PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Clergy belonging to the Diocese—

Bishop	-----	1
Priests	-----	51
Deacons	-----	12
Total	-----	64

Clergy Ordained—Deacons ----- 4

Church consecrated ----- 1

Candidates for Priest's Orders ----- 14

Candidates for Deacon's Orders ----- 5

Postulant ----- 6

Families ----- 2,279

Persons ----- 10,412

Baptisms—infant 422; adult 85; total ----- 507

Confirmations reported by the Bishop ----- 402

Communicants ----- 5,180

Marriages ----- 69

Burials ----- 215

Sunday-school—

Teachers ----- 550

Scholars ----- 4,684

Parish School—

Teachers ----- 19

Scholars ----- 528

Churches and Chapels ----- 132

Rectories ----- 35

Total contributions ----- \$52,727 71

Total value of Church property ----- \$439,033 00

APPENDIX C.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1892-'93.

APPENDIX C.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1893.

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1893, showing balances as follows:

	DR.	CR.
Permanent Episcopal Fund -----	\$ 1,673 51	
Fund for Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen -----		1,006 35
Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, etc -----		1,406 58
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund -----		68 29
Fund for Diocesan Missions -----	\$13 03	
Relief Fund -----		421 49
Education Fund -----		43 36
Church Building Fund -----		49 89
	<hr/> \$13 03	<hr/> \$ 4,669 47
		13 03
		<hr/> \$ 4,656 44

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, *Treasurer.*

LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
IN HANDS OF TREASURER APRIL 1, 1893.

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

Par Value.

Bond of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 6 per cent	\$ 500 00
Bond of L. A. and V. C. Talton	500 00
1 North Carolina 4 per cent. bond, No. 1862	1,000 00
2 North Carolina 6 per cent. bonds, Nos. 45, 184	2,000 00
9 shares Missouri Pacific Railroad stock	900 00
University of North Carolina scrip (nominal)	10 00
5 Western North Carolina Railroad bonds, 6 per cent	5,000 00
38 shares North Carolina Railroad stock	3,800 00
1 bond and mortgage, J. R. Pearce and wife	500 00
1 bond and mortgage, J. R. Pearce and wife	200 00
1 Raleigh Cotton Mill bond	1,000 00
20 shares Wilmington and Weldon Railroad stock	2,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 17,710 00

FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED
CLERGYMEN.

2 Craven County bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 218, 219-----	\$1,000 00
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

APPENDIX C.

Dr. Permanent Episcopal Fund, in Account

1892			
Aug. 3	To amount paid for one Raleigh Cotton Mill Bond,	\$ 1,035	00
1893			
Jan. 24	To amount paid for 5 shares stock N. C. Railroad--	510	00
	To amount advanced for 20 shares stock in W. & W. Railroad from Ravenscroft Fund -----	2,000	00
April 1	To credit balance carried down-----	1,673	51
		\$ 5,218	51

Dr. Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased

1893			
April 1	To Treasurer's commission on receipts -----	\$ 3	00
I	To credit balance carried down-----	1,006	35
		\$ 1,009	35

*Dr. Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen and Widows
Fund—in Account with*

1893

Dr. Income of Permanent Episcopal Fund,

1893			
April 1	To amount carried to credit of Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund -----	\$ 1,450	31
		\$ 1,450	31

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1892			
April 1	By credit balance		\$ 418 51
	By cash from bond St. Peter's Ch., Charlotte, paid,		1,000 00
July 22	By cash from 7 Wilmington bonds, paid		3,500 00
	By cash from 2 Wilmington bonds, paid		200 00
	By cash from bond Trinity Ch., Scotland Neck, paid		100 00
			\$ 5,218 51
1893			
April 1	By credit balance		\$ 1,673 51

Clergymen, in Account Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. Cr.

1892			
April 1	By credit balance		\$ 699 35
	By July coupons Craven County bonds		60 00
	By cash from Craven County bonds paid		250 00
			\$ 1,009 35
1893			
April 1	By credit balance		\$ 1,006 35

and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen—“Clergy Relief Cr. Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

1893			
April 1	By credit balance		\$ 1,406 58

in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. Cr.

1892			
	By interest on J. R. Pearce notes		\$ 56 00
	By interest on bond and mortgage St. Peter's Church, Charlotte		520 00
	By July and January coupons five Western North Carolina Railroad bonds		300 00
	By July and January coupons one North Carolina four-per-cent. bond		40 00
	By interest on nine Wilmington bonds		92 50
	By interest in part on Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, bond and mortgage		30 00
	By interest in part on Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, bond and mortgage		18 81
	By dividends N. C. Railroad stock, 33 shares		99 00
	By dividends N. C. Railroad stock, 38 shares		114 00
	By October and April coupons two North Carolina six-per-cent. bonds		120 00
	By September and March coupons on Raleigh Cotton Mill bond		60 00
			\$ 1,450 31

*Dr.**Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund*

1892			
May 10	To cash paid registration fees-----	\$	1 50
	To cash paid clergymen's expenses to Convention, as follows:		
	N. B. Harris ----- \$ 1 50	M. T. Turner ----- \$ 7 50	
	C. J. Wingate ----- 7 35	R. J. Walker ----- 1 40	
	J. A. Weston ----- 7 00	George Hebbard ----- 9 20	
	F. J. Murdock ----- 2 75	S. B. Rathborne ----- 10 80	
	C. N. F. Jeffries ----- 4 80	Jarvis Buxton ----- 6 00	
	W. J. Smith ----- 10 50	W. L. Mellichamp ----- 10 00	
	Ed. Benedict ----- 8 20	C. C. Quin ----- 6 90	
	P. P. Alston ----- 4 85	F. Towers ----- 3 70	
	J. W. Perry ----- 9 00	W. S. Barrows ----- 9 90	
	E. P. Green ----- 6 10	R. B. Sutton ----- 5 75	
	McNeely DuBose ----- 9 90	I. McK. Pettinger ----- 4 30	
	C. T. Bland ----- 6 75	F. L. Bush ----- 7 25	
	W. W. Walker ----- 6 65	Samuel Rhodes ----- 10 00	
			178 05
	To amount paid expenses of Missionary Committee attending meeting -----		26 85
	To amount paid expenses collecting bonds Wilming- ton city -----		8 75
	To amount paid printing Journals-----		217 20
	To amount paid expressing and mailing Journals-----		20 19
	To amount paid printing Treasurer's Report, etc-----		28 35
	To amount paid Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., ex- penses to General Convention-----		45 00
	To amount paid Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., ex- penses to General Convention-----		50 00
	To amount paid Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., expenses to General Convention-----		62 00
	To amount paid Rev. F. J. Murdock, expenses to General Convention-----		35 00
	To amount paid blanks for standing committee -----		3 05
	To amount paid assessment General Convention-----		195 00
	To amount paid salary Secretary-----		150 00
	To amount paid Secretary's expenses on Journal, postage, printing, etc-----		25 42
	To amount paid printing, postage, etc., expenses Treasurer-----		31 67
	To amount paid Bishop T. B. Lyman, salary-----		2,500 00
	To amount paid Treasurer's commission on receipts		182 43
	To credit balance carried down -----		68 29
		\$	3,828 75

In Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1892			
April 1	By credit balance	-----	\$ 180 10
	By amount from Income Permanent Episcopal Fund	-----	1,450 31
	By amount from parishes and congregations. (See tabular statement)	-----	2,198 34
1893			
April 1	By credit balance	-----	\$ 3,828 75
			\$ 68 29

*Dr.**Fund for Diocesan Mission, in Account*

1892	To amount paid missionary stipends, as follows:	
	Rev. W. J. Smith -----	\$100 00
	Rev. C. T. Bland -----	50 00
	Rev. J. A. Deal -----	175 00
	Rev. J. H. Postell -----	100 00
	Rev. W. F. Rice -----	150 00
	Rev. W. T. Picard -----	100 00
	Rev. George H. Bell -----	150 00
	Rev. W. R. Wetmore -----	100 00
	Rev. W. L. Mellichamp -----	70 83
	Rev. W. M. Hance -----	25 00
	Rev. S. B. Rathborn -----	25 00
	Rev. G. W. Phelps -----	50 00
	Rev. R. W. Barber -----	37 50
		\$ 1,133 33
	To amount paid Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on account of appropriation -----	500 00
	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts -----	76 78
		\$ 1,710 11
1893 April 1	To debit balance -----	\$ 13 03

*Dr.**Relief Fund, in Account with*

1893 April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts -----	\$ 1 96
	To credit balance carried down -----	421 49
		\$ 423 45

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1892			
April 1	By credit balance-----	\$	161 29
May 7	By amount from St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, account fiscal year 1891-'92 -----		17 94
June 28	By amount expenses returned by Mr. London-----		2 35
	By amount received from Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh-----		10 00
	By amount received from Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh-----		5 00
	By amount received from Woman's Auxiliary, Warrenton, through Mrs. Wilkes-----		15 48
	By amount received from Woman's Auxiliary, Waynesville, through Rev. Mr. Barrows-----		4 42
	By amount received from Miss Mary Weaver, Rich Square, N. C., through Mr. Picard-----		5 00
	By amount received from Sunday-school of Church of Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C-----		20 00
1893	By amount from parishes and congregations. (See tabular statement)-----		794 88
April 1	By amount from Bishop's collections. (See tabular statement)-----		660 72
April 1	By debit balance carried down -----		13 03
		\$	1,710 11

Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1892			
April 1	By credit balance-----	\$	384 16
1893	By amount from parishes and congregations. (See tabular statement)-----		39 29
April 1		\$	423 45
1893	By credit balance-----	\$	421 49

Dr. *Education Fund, in Account*

1892			
Sept. 17	To amount paid Mr. John Seagle -----	\$	25 00
	To Treasurer's commission on receipts-----		3 03
	To credit balance carried down-----		43 36
		\$	71 39

Dr. *Church Building Fund, in Account*

1893			
April 1	To amount paid J. L. Hill for St. Philip's, Ger-	\$	36 16
	manton -----		
1	To Treasurer's commission on receipts-----		2 62
1	To credit balance carried down-----		49 89
		\$	88 67

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1892-'93. 11

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1892			
April 1	By credit balance	-----	\$ 10 66
1893			
April 1	By amount from Parishes and Congregations. (See tabular statement)	-----	60 73
			\$ 71 39
1893			
April 1	By credit balance	-----	\$ 43 36

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1892			
April 1	By credit balance	-----	\$ 36 16
1893			
April 1	By amount from Parishes and Congregations. (See tabular statement)	-----	52 51
			\$ 88 67
1893			
April 1	By credit balance	-----	\$ 49 89

TABULAR STATEMENT;

**SUMMARY OF RECEIVED AND EXPENDED AMOUNTS
SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED
FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1893.**

FROM WHOM RICHARD.

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1893-'93.

13

Flat Rock -----	St. John's in the Wilderness-----	8 25	8 25	-----	-----	-----	6 60	-----
Gaston -----	St. Luke's -----	5 00	2 95	-----	-----	-----	1 37	8 25
Gaston County -----	Fair Haven -----	40 00	5 12	-----	-----	-----	2 78	6 61
Goshen -----	St. Paul's -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	54 48	14 00	-----
Greensboro -----	St. Barnabas' -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	4 67	-----	-----
Greensboro -----	St. Andrew's -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Halifax -----	St. Mark's -----	11 00	11 00	-----	-----	-----	3 55	47 10
Henderson -----	Church of the Holy Innocents -----	82 50	82 50	43 91	2 00	3 00	26 09	-----
Henderson County -----	Calvary Church -----	66 00	66 00	69 37	12 42	-----	11 15	10 25
Henderson County -----	St. Paul's -----	5 50	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	33 00
Hendersonville -----	St. James' -----	5 50	4 68	-----	-----	-----	5 05	32 50
Hickory -----	Church of the Ascension -----	22 00	22 00	-----	-----	-----	5 00	24 00
High Point -----	St. James' -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	5 00	-----
Hillsboro -----	St. Mathew's -----	110 00	110 00	45 12	2 01	2 10	9 85	-----
Iredell County -----	St. James' -----	11 00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	39 72
Jackson -----	Church of Our Saviour -----	33 00	33 00	50 00	3 00	3 00	6 36	-----
Jermanton -----	St. Philip's -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1 03	-----	-----
Kittrell -----	St. James' -----	20 00	20 00	-----	-----	22 77	40 00	-----
Leaksville -----	Church of the Epiphany -----	15 00	15 00	-----	-----	3 03	-----	-----
Lenoir -----	St. James' -----	33 00	33 00	1 00	3 00	2 00	7 12	-----
Lexington -----	Church of the Redemption -----	22 00	-----	-----	-----	4 45	66 00	-----
Lincolnton -----	St. Luke's -----	40 00	40 00	12 05	1 50	-----	8 95	-----
Lincolnton -----	St. Cyprian's -----	4 00	-----	-----	-----	85	4 00	-----
Lincoln County -----	Church of Our Saviour -----	-----	-----	89	-----	-----	-----	-----
Linnville -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	7 55	-----	-----
Littleton -----	Chapel of the Cross -----	5 00	-----	-----	-----	-----	16 00	5 00
Louisburg -----	St. Paul's -----	16 00	5 20	-----	-----	4 45	-----	-----
Macon County -----	St. Agnes' -----	7 00	2 80	75	1 76	2 40	30	-----
Marion -----	St. John's -----	5 50	7 30	1 05	-----	-----	-----	5 50
Mecklenburg -----	Mission -----	5 50	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	5 50
Mica Dale -----	St. Mark's -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	83	-----	-----
Middleburg -----	Mission -----	5 50	5 00	2 93	-----	-----	2 93	6 00
Monroe -----	St. Mark's -----	16 50	5 50	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

TABULATED STATEMENT—Continued.

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1892-'93.

I 5

REPORT OF CONDITION OF FUNDS IN HANDS
OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF
NORTH CAROLINA, APRIL 1, 1893.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

RAVENS CROFT FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Certificate of Indebtedness W. & W. Railroad	\$ 2,000 00
Bank of New Hanover stock	2,500 00
Bond and mortgage M. E. Carter (balance)	1,712 51
Loan to Fellows of Ravenscroft for repairs of building in 1887	2,000 00
Eighty shares American Improvement and Construction Company	4,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 12,212 51

HICKS FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Missouri Pacific stock	\$ 900 00
Bond and mortgage G. W. Massengill	1,500 00
Bond city of Wilmington	500 00
Bond and mortgage E. J. Hardin	1,000 00
Bond and mortgage J. W. Gattis	1,000 00
Bond and mortgage E. S. Hall	1,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,900 00

MISS MARY SMITH FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Bond and mortgage W. C. Johnson and wife	\$ 200 00
Bond and mortgage Chapel Hill rectory	200 00
Bond and mortgage O. L. Stringfield	500 00
Bond and mortgage Joseph Fuller and wife	500 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,400 00

<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Miss Mary Smith Fund, in Account with</i>	
1892		
May 11	To amount paid principal and interest bond St. Peter's Church, Charlotte	\$ 1,520 00
1893	To Treasurer's commission on receipts	33 47
April 1	To credit balance carried down	1,237 35
		\$ 2,790 82

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer and Trustee.**Cr.*

1892			
April	1	By credit balance-----	\$ 2,121 34
	9	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r-----	20 00
May	16	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r-----	100 00
	25	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r-----	102 23
July	5	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r-----	55 00
		By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r-----	50 00
Oct.	3	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r-----	44 45
		By amount received from interest bond Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill-----	16 00
Dec.	26	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r-----	100 00
1893			
Jan.	6	By amount received from interest W. C. Johnson bond and mortgage-----	16 00
Mar.	17	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r-----	75 00
	20	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r-----	50 00
		By amount received from interest on Stringfield bond-----	40 80
			\$ 2,790 82
1893			
April	1	By credit balance-----	\$ 1,237 35

<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Ravenscroft Fund, in Account with</i>
1892	
May 25	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle ----- \$ 25 00
July 5	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle ----- 62 50
Sept. 1	To amount paid Dr. Buel on account of his claim. To Treasurer's expenses about the Buel claim ----- 350 00 18 25
17	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle ----- 12 50
Oct. 29	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows, order of Bishop Lyman ----- 37 50
	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle ----- 33 02
Dec. 5	To amount paid repairs building, Asheville ----- 13 20
24	To amount paid Dr. Buel, balance in accordance with agreement with Hon. J. H. Merrimon ----- 2,262 50
	To interest refunded Bishop Lyman ----- 200 00
	To amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for expendi- tures for furniture ----- 150 99
1893	
Feb. 4	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows, order of Bishop Lyman ----- 37 50
Mar. 25	To amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows, repairs on Ravenscroft property ----- 150 00
	To amount paid insurance premium on Ravenscroft property ----- 90 00
April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts ----- 34 50
	\$ 3,477 46
1893	
April 1	To debit balance ----- \$ 428 14

<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Hicks Fund, in Account with</i>
1892	
May 25	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle ----- \$ 25 00
July 5	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle ----- 62 50
Sept. 17	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle ----- 12 50
Oct. 29	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows by order of Bishop ----- 37 50
11	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle ----- 33 03
1893	
Feb. 4	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows by order of Bishop ----- 37 50
	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts ----- 10 74
April 1	To credit balance carried down ----- 1,303 59
	\$ 1,522 36

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1892-'93. 21

Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer and Trustee. Cr.

1892			
April 1	By credit balance	-- \$	359 32
1893			
Feb 10	By dividends Nos. 40 and 41, stock Bank of New Hanover	150 00	
Mar. 25	By amount paid on Carter-McLeod bond and mortgage	250 00	
	By interest on Certificate of Indebtedness W. & W. Railroad stock, Nos. 11, 12 and 13	210 00	
	By dividend No 36, W. & W. Railroad stock	80 00	
	By proceeds twenty shares W. & W. Railroad stock transferred to Permanent Episcopal Fnnd	2,000 00	
April 1	By debit balance carried down	428 14	
		\$	3,477 46

Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer and Trustee. Cr.

1892			
April 1	By credit balance	\$	307 46
Dec. 3	By cash Blacknall bond and mortgage	1,000 00	
	By cash interest Blacknall bond and mortgage	80 00	
5	By cash interest Massengill note	122 40	
	By cash July coupons Wilmington city bond	12 50	
		\$	1,522 36
1893			
April 1	By credit balance	\$	1,303 59

APPENDIX D.

AMENDMENTS OF THE CANONS, 1893.

Chapter III, Canon VI, section 3, as amended. See Journal, p. 48:

Sec. 3. PAROCHIAL REPORTS.—It shall be the duty of every Clergyman, at the close of the month of April each year, to report to the Bishop of the Diocese, by such form as shall be from time to time set forth by authority of the Diocesan Convention, the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials among the people of his charge since the close of his last report: also such official acts as he may have performed within or without his Cure, specifying in the latter case the place where performed. He shall also report, so far as practicable, the number of baptized persons and the number of communicants within his Cure, with the number of children receiving religious instruction in Sunday-schools or Parochial schools; also the amount of contributions for Church purposes, as well as such other matters as may throw light on the state of the Parish.

Chapter I, Canon VIII, section 1, as amended, makes *four* instead of *five* a quorum of the Executive Missionary Committee.

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS.

III

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE EPISCOPAL AND
CONTINGENT FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS FOR DIOCESAN
MISSIONS, TO TAKE EFFECT APRIL 1, 1893.

Parishes and Missions heard from by the Finance Committee in regard to voluntary increase are marked thus *.

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessments for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Apportions for Diocesan Missions.
Ansonville	Mission	\$ 5 50	\$ 20 00
*Asheville	Trinity Church	200 00	200 00
Asheville	Trinity Chapel	11 00	10 00
Battleboro	St. John's	-	10 00
Beattie's Ford		5 50	-
*Beaver Dam	Mission	6 60	-
Boone, Watauga County	Mission	5 50	5 00
Bowman's Bluff	Gethsemane	10 00	-
Brevard	St. Philip's	11 00	10 00
Buncombe County	St. Andrew's	3 30	-
*Burlington	St. Athanasius'	70 00	50 00
Candlers'	St. Paul's	-	5 00
Cashier's Valley	Good Shepherd	-	5 00
*Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	55 00	40 00
Charlotte	St. Michael's	10 00	5 00
*Charlotte	St. Peter's	250 00	250 00
Concord	All Saints'	27 50	20 00
Cullowhee	St. David's	-	10 00
Cunningham's	Chapel	5 50	-
Durham	St. Philip's	40 00	80 00
Edgecombe County	St. Mary's Chapel	5 50	5 00
Enfield	Advent	5 50	10 00
Fairntosh	Salem Chapel	5 00	-
Franklin, Macon County	St. Agnes'	-	20 00
Gaston	St. Luke's	8 25	10 00
Goshen	St. Paul's	5 00	5 00
Greensboro	St. Barnabas'	40 00	50 00
Greensboro	St. Andrews'	10 00	-
Gulf	St. Mark's	5 00	-
Halifax	St. Mark's	11 00	10 00
Henderson	Holy Innocents	82 50	100 00
Henderson County	Calvary	66 00	75 00
Henderson County	St. Paul's	5 50	-
Hendersonville	St. James'	5 50	10 00
*Hickory	Ascension	25 00	20 00
High Point	St. Mary's	5 00	10 00
*Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	150 00	50 00
Hot Springs	St. John's	5 00	50 00
Iredell County	St. James'	11 00	5 00
*Jackson	The Saviour	50 00	50 00
Kittrell	St. James'	20 00	20 00
Leaksville	Epiphany	25 00	10 00
*Lenoir	St. James'	50 00	20 00

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessments for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Apportionments for Diocesan Missions.
Lexington	Redemption	\$ 4 00	10 00
Lincoln County	Our Saviour	5 50	- - -
Lincolnton	St. Cyprian's	4 00	- - -
*Lincolnton	St. Luke's	80 00	30 00
Littleton	Chapel of the Cross	5 00	5 00
Louisburg	St. Paul's	16 00	15 00
Marion	St. John's	5 50	- - -
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's	5 50	5 00
Middleburg	Mission	5 50	- - -
Milton	Mission	4 00	- - -
Monroe	St. Paul's	16 50	10 00
Morganton	Grace	55 00	25 00
Nonah, Macon County	St. John's	5 50	5 00
Old Fort	Mission	2 20	- - -
*Oxford	St. Stephen's	112 50	75 00
*Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	55 00	50 00
*Pittsboro	St. James'	10 00	5 00
*Raleigh	Christ Church	450 00	400 00
*Raleigh	Good Shepherd	150 00	200 00
*Raleigh	St. Augustine's	25 00	12 00
*Raleigh	St. Mary's Chapel	65 00	40 00
Reidsville	St. Thomas'	11 00	10 00
*Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	22 00	10 00
Ringwood	St. Clements'	22 00	10 00
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	49 50	30 00
Rowan County	Christ Church	13 20	10 00
Rowan County	St. Andrew's	13 20	10 00
Rowan County	St. Mary's	5 50	10 00
Rutherfordton	St. John's	5 50	- - -
Salisbury	St. Luke's	100 00	100 00
*Saluda	Transfiguration	5 00	- - -
*Scotland Neck	Trinity	65 00	30 00
Shelby	Redeemer	5 00	- - -
Statesville	Trinity	27 50	15 00
Surry County	Elkin Mission	5 50	10 00
Tarboro	Calvary	220 00	250 00
*Tarboro	St. Luke's	16 50	10 00
*Tryon City	Holy Cross	8 00	10 00
*Wadesboro	Calvary	60 00	30 00
Walnut Cove	Holy Comforter	11 00	15 00
Warrenton	Emmanuel	50 00	30 00
Watauga River	St. John's	- - -	5 00
*Waynesville	Grace	20 00	25 00
*Weldon	Grace	50 00	10 00
*Wilkesboro	St. Paul's	8 00	5 00
Wilkes County	Gwyn's Chapel	27 50	10 00
*Williamsboro	St. John's	22 00	10 00
Wilson	St. Timothy's	66 00	50 00
Winston	St. Paul's	38 50	30 00
Valle Crucis	Mission	2 20	- - -

INDEX TO THE JOURNAL
OF THE
SEVENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION,
A. D. 1893.

	PAGE.
A —Abstract of Parochial Reports	94
Admission of Parishes and Missions	43, 58, 63
Amendment of Canons—Appendix D	34, 43, 47
Amendment of Constitution	57, 65
American Church Building Fund Commissioners	
Assessments for 1893-'4	Appendix D.
B —Bishop's Address	28, 47, 66
Bishop's consent to election of Assistant Bishop	59
C —Candidates for Holy Orders	14
Canons amended—Appendix D	47
Clergy lists	6—14
Committees—Annually Appointed	28, 29
Resolutions of respect to memory of Rev. Dr. Buel	35
Resolutions of respect to memory of Mr. R. H. Smith	35
Resolutions of respect to memory of Rev. Dr. Hughes	50, 55
On Report of Managers Thompson Orphanage,	27
Episcopal Relief	28
Ravenscroft Funds	35
Of Ten on Increase of Episcopal Fund	46
To inform the Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., of his election	64
Conference of the Clergy	63
D —Delegates to the Convention	15—21
E —ELECTIONS—President and Secretary	23
Treasurer	24
Standing Committee	39
Executive Missionary Committee	52
Education Committee	39
Church Building Committee	50
Assistant Bishop	60—64
Fellows of Ravenscroft	39
Trustee of General Theological Seminary	54, 63
Delegates to Missionary Council	64

	PAGE.
F—Form of Conveyance to Trustees of the Diocese	—3d page of cover.
L—Lists of Clergy	6—14
List of Parishes and Missions	15—21
M—Meeting of next Convention	2, 65
Memorial of Rev. Dr. Buel	10, 42
Memorial of Rev. Mr. Dunn	11
Memorial of Mr. R. H. Smith	45
O—Officers of the Diocese	3—5
P—Parishes and Missions	15
Parochial and other Reports	94
Postulants	14
Proceedings of the Convention	22—65
R—REPORTS:	
Treasurer—Appendix C	23
Committee on Finance	23, 46, 62
Canons	30, 47, 65
Unfinished Business	36
Elections	36, 50, 59
Miss Mary Smith's lands	35
Claim of Dr. Buel	154
Episcopal Relief	39
New Parishes	43, 58, 63
State of the Church	52
Increase of Episcopal Fund	57
of Whole on Diocesan Missions	42
Memorial of Rev. Dr. Buel	42
Memorial Mr. R. H. Smith	45
Memorial Rev. Dr. Hughes	55
Standing Committee	32
Education Committee	46
Church Building Committee	25
Managers of Thompson Orphanage	25
Special Committee on above report	25, 49
Trustees of the Diocese	36
Archdeacon for colored work	146
St. Augustine's School	153
Woman's Auxiliary	150
St. Peter's Home and Hospital	132
Good Samaritan Hospital	152
RESOLUTIONS:	
Daily Sessions of the Convention	23
Invitation to honorary seats	23
Diocesan Missions	32

	PAGE.
RESOLUTIONS— <i>Continued.</i>	
Instruction of Postulants	34
Diocesan Library transferred to Ravenscroft	34
Amendment of Canons	34, 43, 48
Of respect to memory of Rev. Dr. Buel	42
Of respect to memory of Rev. Dr. Hughes	55
Of respect to memory of Rev. Mr. R. H. Smith	45
Voting of women in Parochial elections	38
To settle claim of the late Rev. Dr. Buel	38
On Report of Committee on Episcopal Relief	41, 43
Travelling expenses of Clergy	41
Of reference to Committee on Canons	34, 43, 57
Appointment of Committee of Ten	44
Subscriptions to Episcopal Fund	44
Of reference to Finance Committee	39, 46, 64
Memorial of Rev. F. W. Dunn	11, 49
Of thanks	52, 64
Robes of Bishop Ravenscroft	52, 55
Amending Constitution	57, 65
Of Mr. R. H. Battle on increase of Episcopal Fund	59
Rescinding action of last Convention	32
S—Statistics of the Diocese	161
T—Testimonials of the Assistant Bishop	64

